



**Date:**

**Tuesday, 3 May 2022**

---

**Annual Budget 2022-2023**

**Devonport-Takapuna Local Board**

**WRITTEN FEEDBACK Vol. 1  
(4-9561)**

---

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
4		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6		Devonport-Takapuna	1
15		Devonport-Takapuna	1
16		Devonport-Takapuna	1
58		Devonport-Takapuna	1
61		Devonport-Takapuna	1
75		Devonport-Takapuna	1
86		Devonport-Takapuna	1
94		Devonport-Takapuna	1
97		Devonport-Takapuna	1
99		Devonport-Takapuna	1
118		Devonport-Takapuna	1
139		Devonport-Takapuna	1
166		Devonport-Takapuna	1
206		Devonport-Takapuna	1
251		Devonport-Takapuna	1
254		Devonport-Takapuna	1
281		Devonport-Takapuna	1
286		Devonport-Takapuna	1
289		Devonport-Takapuna	1
296		Devonport-Takapuna	1
307		Devonport-Takapuna	1
312		Devonport-Takapuna	1
364		Devonport-Takapuna	1
374		Devonport-Takapuna	1
387		Devonport-Takapuna	1
414		Devonport-Takapuna	1
418		Devonport-Takapuna	1
423		Devonport-Takapuna	1
425		Devonport-Takapuna	1
437		Devonport-Takapuna	1
448		Devonport-Takapuna	1
546		Devonport-Takapuna	1
569		Devonport-Takapuna	1
572		Devonport-Takapuna	1
598		Devonport-Takapuna	1
617		Devonport-Takapuna	1
677		Devonport-Takapuna	1
683		Devonport-Takapuna	1
699		Devonport-Takapuna	1
709		Devonport-Takapuna	1
716		Devonport-Takapuna	1
736		Devonport-Takapuna	1
753		Devonport-Takapuna	1
799		Devonport-Takapuna	1
830		Devonport-Takapuna	1
834		Devonport-Takapuna	1
843		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
862		Devonport-Takapuna	1
874		Devonport-Takapuna	1
914		Devonport-Takapuna	1
942		Devonport-Takapuna	1
951		Devonport-Takapuna	1
962		Devonport-Takapuna	1
982		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1000		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1014		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1033		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1041		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1048		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1102		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1118		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1154		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1157		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1209		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1220		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1270		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1283		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1285		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1297		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1308		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1317		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1319		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1355		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1384		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1418		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1447		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1452		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1464		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1469		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1481		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1495		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1520		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1531		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1554		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1586		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1603		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1605		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1621		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1662		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1680		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1683		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1684		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1746		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1753		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1759		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1762		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
1816		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1821		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1864		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1867		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1892		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1900		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1919		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1939		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1944		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1955		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1962		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1964		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1966		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1973		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1980		Devonport-Takapuna	1
1993		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2004		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2008		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2014		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2030		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2031		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2045		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2047		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2065		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2074		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2112		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2118		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2122		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2154		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2169		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2182		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2188		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2224		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2233		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2250		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2258		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2307		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2317		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2327		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2334		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2340		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2354		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2393		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2407		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2410		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2432		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2447		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2467		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2481		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
2503		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2519		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2539		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2556		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2581		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2587		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2591		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2601		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2603		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2604		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2609		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2622		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2648		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2650		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2672		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2723		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2765		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2796		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2804		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2837		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2862		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2877		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2887		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2889		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2930		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2948		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2952		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2966		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2967		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2972		Devonport-Takapuna	1
2984		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3024		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3037		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3131		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3151		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3157		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3191		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3206		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3242		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3273		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3277		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3283		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3290		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3291		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3292		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3295		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3299		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3300		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3301		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
3302		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3303		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3305		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3312		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3313		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3314		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3331		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3339		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3347		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3353		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3360		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3363		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3370		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3376		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3379		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3380		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3392		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3407		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3409		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3415		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3420		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3423		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3429		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3432		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3444		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3445		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3451		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3463		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3469		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3483		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3487		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3491		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3492		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3493		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3494		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3495		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3496		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3497		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3498		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3499		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3500		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3501		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3502		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3503		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3504		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3505		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3519		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3591		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3596		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
3599		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3600		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3606		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3612		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3624		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3655		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3656		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3657		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3658		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3659		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3668		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3688		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3692		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3693		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3695		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3714		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3728		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3746		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3770		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3791		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3854		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3867		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3876		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3907		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3922		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3937		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3948		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3960		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3977		Devonport-Takapuna	1
3994		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4000		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4014		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4040		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4062		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4063		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4110		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4119		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4128		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4131		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4136		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4139		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4145		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4148		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4160		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4165		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4198		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4204		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4232		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4236		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
4237		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4245		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4246		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4256		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4263		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4296		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4298		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4301		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4315		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4321		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4337		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4341		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4343		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4372		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4374		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4377		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4388		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4452		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4460		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4475		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4482		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4491		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4492		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4516		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4549		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4551		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4554		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4630		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4633		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4646		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4653		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4657		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4670		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4673		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4678		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4696		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4702		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4704		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4708		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4724		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4729		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4748		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4759		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4761		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4807		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4823		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4826		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4842		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4864		Devonport-Takapuna	1



Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
4871		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4905		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4919		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4953		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4970		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4983		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4989		Devonport-Takapuna	1
4991		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5018		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5021		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5033		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5040		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5049		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5055		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5056		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5057		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5111		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5124		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5140		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5144		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5169		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5210	Takapuna Beach Business Association	Devonport-Takapuna	1
5214		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5215		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5243		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5248		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5251		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5253		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5284		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5300		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5358		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5360		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5361		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5385		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5417		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5522		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5531		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5535		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5576		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5583		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5626		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5642		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5645		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5650		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5663		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5688		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5698		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5716		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5767		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
5782		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5868		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5875		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5884		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5947		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5955		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5958		Devonport-Takapuna	1
5984		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6036		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6045		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6081		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6094		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6109		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6111		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6125		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6183		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6188		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6202		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6223		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6263		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6290		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6299		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6313		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6328		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6341		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6348		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6354		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6359		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6373		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6387		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6390		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6411		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6439		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6486		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6489		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6506		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6510		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6514		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6521		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6552		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6566		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6576		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6605		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6620		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6682		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6685		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6690		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6698		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6706		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
6753		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6764		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6773		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6788		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6790		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6799		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6811		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6853		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6865		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6871		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6872		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6897		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6903		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6911		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6934		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6954		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6961		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6965		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6975		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6979		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6987		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6989		Devonport-Takapuna	1
6997		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7000		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7013		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7033		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7035		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7050		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7066		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7071		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7089		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7245		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7767		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7769		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7833		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7838		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7846		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7850		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7892		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7959		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7962		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7982		Devonport-Takapuna	1
7997		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8005		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8027		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8032		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8067		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8069		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8116		Devonport-Takapuna	1

Sub #	Organisation name	Local Board	Volume
8130		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8131		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8135	Milford Residents Association Inc.	Devonport-Takapuna	1
8176		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8177		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8189		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8192		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8219		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8228		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8233		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8236		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8618		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8626		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8675		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8683		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8698		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8701		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8707		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8712		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8717		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8799		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8812		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8813		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8855		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8864		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8865		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8866		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8872		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8885		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8886		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8891		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8909		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8938		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8941		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8942		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8943		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8944		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8945		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8946		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8947		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8948		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8952		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8954		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8962		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8964		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8972		Devonport-Takapuna	1
8978		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9010		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9019		Devonport-Takapuna	1

<b>Sub #</b>	<b>Organisation name</b>	<b>Local Board</b>	<b>Volume</b>
9020		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9025		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9029		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9031		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9032		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9040		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9041		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9046		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9051		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9052		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9058		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9059		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9062		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9067		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9068		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9073		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9075		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9136		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9304		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9337		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9340		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9417		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9476		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9521		Devonport-Takapuna	1
9561		Devonport-Takapuna	1



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need immediate action on the climate emergency and I would be happy to pay a targeted rate to ensure the council is doing everything it can to reduce harm to the planet

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We work hard to reduce or waste footprint. We hardly put our bin out at all, we recycle, we compost our organic matter and we hardly use any packaging as we buy products from the refillery store. This would end up cost us more money and I don't believe it would encourage people to produce less waste. Perhaps consider using bin tags that are biodegradable and cost more. Implementing an organics collection is still a good idea. Anything to get people to be more accountable about what they are throwing away is a good thing. If it becomes part of rates it will be forgotten about and people will just fill up their bins every single week.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Very dubious knowing that the Council is notorious for wasteful and ill targeted expenditure. What about expenditure on building infrastructure aimed at practically coping with increased sea levels and storm events?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Excellent, particularly if we reduce nice to haves and the bureaucracy cost burden

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** About time!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** No incentive to minimise rubbish!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Just another Tax on citizens . You wont control nature with a Tax .

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** PAYT encourages people to reduce their waste and works. Getting rid of it goes against your own climate change strategy and environmental action. This penalizes people living alone and small families who try to limit waste. I currently put out one 60l bag every 6 to 8 weeks as I actively manage what goes in bag. Same with recycle bin once every 8 weeks. You make me pay the same as everyone else I will get the biggest bin and fill it every week saves me taking my general rubbish to transfer station. Defeats your whole ill thought out plan. Why does it cost you so much money to collect waste you must be very inefficient when the private contractor that takes my streets rubbish does it for \$1.95 a bag. If they weren't making money they would stop the service. A lot more yellow bags outside properties in my area every Monday compared with your bins so the voters have spoken.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Added cost...ill defined benefits

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need to cease airport rail link ....a crazy, costly project benefitting minority...what are you thinking?!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** No option to opt out of food scap collection...scrap it...added "tax" with few utilizing it. Another hair brained scheme!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities



**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We by being careful recyclers and only a two person household put out a rubbish bin every 3 or 4 weeks. You want me to subsidise the people who put out a in every week and ignore the need to recycle how is that sensible. We have a user pay system that works fine and you want to change it???

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Invest in FUTURE proof infrastructure

REDUCE high salary Council employees.

Become more efficient with Taxpayer moneys.

Reduce Rates from 3% to 1% increases.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates are already too high, council needs to live within its means.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:** Rates are already too high, council needs to live within its means.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Council should always be prioritising operating spending

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Support so long as cost neutral or out saving to ratepayers

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop increasing rate !

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Not needed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No rates increases, we can't afford it

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Need to focus on protecting heritage

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Keep rates down. Protect heritage.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** it is just too expensive for so little return.

It will make no difference to the climate what so ever and put a burden on taxpayers

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** you don't mention cutting staff and their wage bill. CUT STAFF NOT SERVICES

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** CUT STAFF AND THE WAGE BILL

NOT

SERVICES

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I PAY FOR A PRIVATE COMPANY TO COLLECT MY RUBBISH SO SHOULD NOT HAVE TO PAY FOR IT ON MY RATES

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities.**

**Tell us why:** Why should the council promote events surely it can be done by private enterprise.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

THE STEPS ONTO THE BEACH AT THE BOTTOM OF MURITAI RD NEED URGENT UPGRADING AS A MATTER OF HEALTH AND SAFETY OR AT LEAST A RAIL ON THE EXISTING STEPS TO MAKE THEM SAFER.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Support but would prefer cost be better proportioned to equally tax greenfield development which is placing greater emphasis on car use but may have a lower property value and then rates

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** But also Greater development fees and targeted rates for greenfield development.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need to prioritise climate change (vital) and therefore shift to sustainable transport modes.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The PAYT system works great, I'd just change to be able to buy tickets online, have a QR code on the bin so that it's possible to know if someone paid it or not.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Your not going to make any difference - listen to the f----- science!!!

Wokeness

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Just stop spending money! stick to the basics

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Basic services only -

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** user pays. Stop paying for political and social services and pick up the bloody rubbish. Don't ask for approval to implement a preferred bad option

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities



**Tell us why:** Just do the basics - The community can pay for these items

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

All five items on the local board agenda have nothing to do with supporting rate payers. Takapuna beach playground is as example of how to do it. RUBBISH, ROADS, WATER / WASTE, COMMUNAL AREAS ONLY

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** because the you provide no evidence that your actions will have any effect on climate. I am sick and tired of seeing gas guzzling noisy buses driving around with nearly no passengers.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** your summary of what you will do makes no sense. Here's a way you could save some money - stop translating everything into Maori and other redundant languages

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** if you are trying to support recycling, why would you not allocate a cost for getting rid of rubbish?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** why is it up to council to (my rates) to pay for "a range of events and activities". Why not give me my money back and let me spend it on what I want to spend it on.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes, the council has no mandate to implement race based policies that give people of Maori descent rights beyond ordinary NZers. All co-governance proposals need to be rejected outright as an unfair attack on our democratic rights.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** For all the experts who predict a dire future, there are just as many, probably more who take an opposite view. But for us to think that anything we do will have any sort of impact on the climate is naive in the extreme. But for the next few years Climate Science will be a career choice and one thing is certain, - if we take all the climate experts and lay them in a row, they will all point in different directions. Just like economists.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** There seems to be a surfeit of people employed by the City who are driven not by good old sound Common Sense, but by the ideologies imbued in them by their tutors. Just witness architecture and the building industry.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** I can't predict the future. Some of these plans seem to be trying to make a future, rather than let it grow naturally.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Definitely not a rates funded system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I just don't know

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

There are elements of apartheid creeping in, and while the motives if 2022 may seem good, the long term results may well not be.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 251



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It's just a rate increase in disguise. The fact you are doing it this way shows how sneaky and lacking integrity you are. Learn to manage your budget you incompetent fools. Everytime you collect your pay check understand you are stealing from the people of Auckland.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You need independent direction. I have zero confidence you are capable of managing your budget and being able to identify the shameful amounts of waste in your organisation.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You on cutting your back office not services. What is wrong with you people?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Pay as you go is best for the environment. Let's face it. You the new system is generating less revenue so that's what's driving this. Selfish and shortsighted. Disgusting.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Council should get back to core council business. You're not a marketing firm. Let businesses worry about things like "activation". Seriously, council can't even get its core business right so why are you taking on other peoples jobs.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Do something with our Regional Fuel Levy that we can see and wasteful bureaucratic spending

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The Councils of NZ have no place taxing the rate payers for something they have no control over. Focus on what your role actually is, no more of this Racist Agenda. Stop segregating the population based on Skin Colour and instead focus on 'Everyone is Equal', this must become the back bone to everything. The New Zealand Government and Councils have created the Most Racist Country in the World in the last 4 years, please stop doing this, you deserve the backlash that is coming and it is actually needed because of Poor Decision Making by people that are suppose to Work for the Community, not the other way around.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The other aspect that the Council should work on is a Major Reduction in Staff and Contractors numbers. The continuous Empire Building the Auckland Council has been working on is not necessary, reduce Costs by Reducing staff and contractors numbers.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There Must be No overspending, simply stop doing it. You are actively getting into areas that the Council Should not be in.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Much cleaner and easy to manage I believe, for everyone. I think the Council does need to do a better job on the Cost Structures of this system but this must be an easier way for all.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** This is another clear example of Councils looking to manage the Populations day to day lives. I believe All Councils should/are in place to provide the basics needed for the site to function. Stop created 'blockages' in traffic to slow flows down. The Majority of the Population Do Not Want to take public transport, it is poorly run and doesn't go where we need/want to go. Obviously all Councils are looking to Push the population around and prevent us living the way we choose, the Council and all it's various extensions must work for the people and operate everything the way the Majority of the population want it, No More Racism, No More Segregation.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I note you often use a Language to Communicate that the Vast Majority of this country Does Not Understand. I am 1/8 Wainui, I am proud of my Family, Parents, Brother & Sisters, Extended Family, none of them can Understand this Maori Language and just because you Woke Organisations are playing the White Supremist doesn't make it Right. Please Communicate Primarily in the Language that 99.99% of all New Zealanders and it's people understand, ENGLISH.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Believe instead you should push to get more electric vehicles on the road and old cars penalized rather than hitting up as usual valuable properties that are close to the city which is an oxymoron

My property is expensive as it's close and I walk to work so why penalize this - need to get the incentives in the right place and this doesn't

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** You have NOT addressed your council overhead costs. It can be done IE reduce middle

Management just like any company would do and reduce consultants and this will save money that should then be spent on key items like infrastructure especially waste water

Consider closing libraries- are these essential in the 21st century?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We have a large household and already pay higher rates as we have a large house so we are already paying

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Library is outdated so sacrifice

Cannot under any circumstances sacrifice wairau estuary or water quality as this is part of Auckland

You also MUST stop reducing of boating facilities as this is why many live in Auckland

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Need some localization to offset negatives of a large organization that doesn't otherwise hear local

Concerns

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** What you're proposing here are all cluttered - yes you need to improve public transport choice BUT it's not to move to low emission ferries but rather making ferries more reliable and accessible and affordable so people actually use them. Also walking and cycling? How will I cycle or walk my baby when it's raining and it's in the middle of winter?!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support “potential reduction in services” and yet you will continue to raise our rates! And I absolutely do not support selling non-strategic assets as that’s you selling our reserves and green spaces for more intensive housing. I thought you cared about climate change?!!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support reducing, stopping or changing services.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I’m already having to pay for my rubbish to be taken so I agree that the rest of Auckland should pay as well.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I do not support what Panuku is doing to Takapuna.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 296



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Not the job of the council it's central government and the council is nearly broke

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The council staff would be the best place to start then stop non core spending the council spends my money like drunken sailors and I'm sick of it

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** I support it obviously but have zero confidence you will actually do it

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Fairer system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** It will improve our area

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Current situation is the rates are going up and services going down. So we don't want extra to what we are paying for the rates which is too high for the level of service we are receiving

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** There are a lot of inefficiency and incompetencies and lack of coordination between the different departments in the council's work

Council need to focus on efficient ways of working which will reduce the cost and save for the rate payers rather than just jump into the easiest way of increasing the rates

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:** If council stop some services then should reduce rates accordingly

Again and again need more efficiency, more internal coordination and less cost

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** It depends on how much we will be charged

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Time spent on plan, plan and plan is much more than the actions

We need to see actions and results

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

More more and more efficiency in work is needed

Actions leading to results and outcomes are needed I.e. enough wasting time on elongated planning with little results

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 374



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The world doesn't have much time left to deal with climate change so we must do all that we can.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I'm not keen on selling off assets.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** However there must be enough resources to protect the environment and making sure that rules are followed by developers. Don't let them bypass or reduce requirements.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Whilst we seldom put out rubbish it may help random rubbish dumping around the city.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I am particularly upset that there is a proposal for a residential development at the Bayswater Marina. There is limited water front space available in the area particularly for boat ramps and other boating activities. The area should not be scandered on appartments for the wealthy.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 387



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I love walking so new walk way and trucks are welcomed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We pay enough taxes as it is

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Have more digital solutions such as in app purchases and functionality

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** More streamline and customised for each family household

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I've been living here for almost 30 years I like to see new exciting proposals and changes

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I think cyclist should pay some road taxes they ride like they own the road

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is a real issue that needs to be worked on and I think using low emission ferries and buses is a great contribution to bring our emissions down.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** It's not clear how they will cut costs and what reductions they will be making. With inflation and costs going the way they are it just seems unclear how they intend to make reductions and what reductions they'll be making. Just doesn't seem plausible

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Rate funded as it seems to be easier for the every day person instead of going off bin tags etc. also means less paper/plastic with abolishing tags and so is more environmentally friendly

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I understand developers pay for the water are connections, development contribution etc and yet the budget towards our water connections was high yet if it's not paid through rates etc I don't understand how it's considered part of the budget.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's an important factor to consider both locally and globally and things need to change in our environment.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** There's a variety of aspects to consider here! What does potential reduction in some services really mean?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's very difficult, but the bus services are often empty with very few, if any, passengers at all times of the day/week, so this is something that needs a huge review!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This is a tricky one, because I do believe that people should be paying for what they throw away, but this could potentially cause a lot more illegal dumping and fly tipping! Therefore, standard rates would be more equitable for all!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Restoration is important for local habitats and clean waterways.

Better infrastructure for businesses and community events, to allow for a more leisurely and pleasurable place to live with clean, green and efficient parks/waterholes/parks and recreation facilities.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Cleaner streets and beaches would be most welcome!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Auckland Council comes up with a targeted rate almost very budget. Rather than find excuses to raise rates the council should concentrate on eliminating waste, corruption, and nonsense spending;- Vulcan Lane street artists to boost pedestrian traffic, bus stops on Great Barrier, unnecessary transport officers, manage CCO's properly - Ports of Auckland is a basket case.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** See above. The council over almost a decade is awash with waste, vanity projects, incompetence, etc. If Ports of Auckland was managed as well as Ports of Tauranga ratepayers would be hundreds of millions better off over the past 10 years.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This target is hundreds of millions of dollars light. Auckland councilors could start by asking why Brisbane City needs far further staff, on lower salaries - than Auckland. Successive councils have let council bureaucrats create over-staffed, over-paid, badly governed departments. ATEED's duplication of central government function are a great example.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Stay right out of waste collection. Let private enterprise compete to handle waste. Everything Auckland Council touches is a disaster. Why should ratepayers pay through the nose for a service that would be considerably cheaper if left to private enterprise. How many hundreds of managers would be required to mismanage this proposed service.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** God knows what they do. It would seem they are powerless anyway.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It should not be a tax on all ratepayers, but a levy on those who carry out activities that contribute negatively to climate change. For example, why should my 90-year old mother whose only means of transport is her walker and who uses solar power, based on capital expenditure by me and my siblings, be subject to a climate change component in her rates bill?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Some welcome ideas, but also consider:

reducing salaries and overall wage costs

mobilising volunteer groups

reducing Council social functions and associated expenditure

reducing the Council fleet

reducing expenditure on consultants

ensure that there is a tested business case for all significant items over \$100,000

rationalise rubbish collection

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** The processes and steps set out as background are important starting points, but I cannot commit fully until I am faced with a choice of actual functions and activities

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Under PAYT, those who create most waste generally pay more. The thoughtful citizen with minimal waste who composts not rewarded under a general rates system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** All are important, but governance expenditure should be reduced. Less should be spent on reserves and more on activities that relate directly to residents' lives eg fitness and healthy living

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Extend Gold Card privileges as pensions do not rise at the same rate as inflation

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 437



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Love it, please go further and eliminate helicopters as commuter vehicles (too many!)

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: As per original intent, promotes less waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** We need to focus on the private and commercial helicopters growth rate which is polluting our back yards (both in CO2 emissions and as a noise nuisance)

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes, as above - private and commercial helicopters are running unchecked. 30+ helicopters a day (fir/sat) heading to Waiheke at low altitude over residential is not acceptable living. Must look into by-laws and restrict them or force them to fly higher, 1000 feet is too low.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Additional compliance costs not warranted

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Not enough is being done to eliminate wasteful council expenditure

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** As above, stop the focus on spending, starting cutting services and waste

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Support user pays not more costs on ratepayers

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop wasting my rates. Cust some departments and focus on core activities only

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I support initiatives to combat climate change, yet feel this should be done through reprioritising other spend rather than adding yet another targeted rate.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support better transport choices, and some more trees around would be good for everyone

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I think the PAYT system does a better job of encouraging residents to think about what they throw away, and how often they put a bin out. Including these costs in rates bills removes that and would likely mean people putting a bin out even when it's not full, as it has "already been paid for" - which is the opposite of the behaviour we should be encouraging

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The climate is changing at an increasing rate, so its important to me that we do what we can to try and halt or reverse its effects on Auckland and the rest of NZ

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Delaying some projects makes sense. But we should be ready to pivot when the NZ borders reopen.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Priority should be given to spending money that improves the lives of the most amount of people, most of the time.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I think the responsibility for waste should be on individuals. Reduce, re use and recycle are something all Aucklanders should get in behind. Perhaps a campaign is necessary to show people how to reduce waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** More emphasis is needed to improve transport on my local board area.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I am a big fan of Public Transport and I beleieve greater incentives must be made to get more people out of the cars and onto buses

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The impact of climate change is already affecting millions of people all over the world. We need to do our part to leave the world better than how we found it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT encourages people to think about their waste and the cost of throwing things away. It is also rewards people who recycle, compost and focus on waste minimalization.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I fully support the TMA Operational Plan.

I do NOT support the Local Board Decision Making plan. Local board members are often too focused on the politics and not on doing what is best for the community. I believe that these decisions and responsibility should remain with the staff who are involved in these areas day to day.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 617



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** something has to happen

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** provided 3.5% is followed

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** you are the experts

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** this is everybodies concern

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** the cost of running empty buses to Warkworth / Wellsford should be stopped asap

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Transport - little used routes thruout Auckland should be stopped asap - there should be atleast 1 person per trip , otherwise scrap

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 677



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Complete waste of money and an unnecessary drain on the rates I can already ill afford to pay. Council has wasted money with unnecessary spending on cycleways not used and not contributed to by cyclists, removed trees planted by ratepayers and now expecting us to pay to replace them elsewhere. Idiots.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sounds like some useful moves.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Sounds like too much waffle. Too much whoo hooing and not much doing.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The user pays is a much fairer system. It is grossly wrong to charge everyone for the few who will take advantage of using the bins that many do not need. If the previous system was not used by the many that proves my point. Also, many of us compost and do not want to be charged for food waste collection when we do not waste food or have anything to fill council bins. So why should we be charged for a service we neither need nor want?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Too many options to cover in a short response.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Rates should be based on user pays and fairly charged equitably with a flat charge based on services provided.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 699



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I like the tree canopy

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I dont like budget blowouts

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I like living within your means

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I don't want to pay for other peoples wasteful lifestyle

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I like clean estuaries

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 709



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the targeted rate but I think focused should be on putting more electric cars and also put restriction on importing old used petrol/diesel cars from Japan/ Other markets. More encouragement is need to promote usage of electric car by giving subsidy or by putting more free/subsidized electric charger units. Also, we need to promote Solar energy /wind mill or alternate source of electricity like Geo thermal. Govt should promote solar panels on roofs etc. Use of cycles or electric scooter can promote. Also, introducing of city-tax to bring car inside the congested area of city - down town.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** My rubbish is minimal so would rather pay as & when required

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 736



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Make an effort to minimise rubbish and therefore should be financially rewarded for this with the payt system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 753



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Council does rubbish, roads and parks. Stick to that.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** When you pay for the tag you are conscious of what you are throwing out. When it's built into your rates you maximise rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Devonport -Lake road two lanes each way start to finish

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 799



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sell all the share in Ports of Auckland. This is a poorly functioning asset that would do better under new ownership. The capital injection from the sale will also help budgeting and supporting the climate change initiatives.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** PAYT encourages third party competition which is good for consumers and good for the environment to have the most efficient waste service. If the council has a monopoly on waste services it will be less efficient and higher cost due to the lack of competition. PAYT also encourages lower waste because it is a more immediate cost to the consumer rather than a set fee included in the rates.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** Devonport - Lake Road should be the #1 priority. Improve the flow and functionality for buses, cyclists and private vehicles.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Low emission ferry services? What about low emission everything else?

I am always dubious of AT and its proposals for improving transport and bus services? When will the cost of transport fares be reduced and basic issues eg improved timetabling, connecting buses to other services eg ferries, and hygiene measures eg cleaner buses, be addressed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending



- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Council's management of budget measures needs more public transparency.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Strange new "modern" ideas which are expensive to implement eg compost collections and bike lanes are ok if the more basic / important ones are addressed 1st.

How about practical measures to reduce carbon emissions and traffic congestion (not bike lanes), such as cheaper or "free" bus fares, with better timetabling management.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Support this, but Council needs to be clear and transparent about rubbish collection payments (not just ok for some and not for others, which will make new system seem bad).

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I put, I support most - as I do not know all details.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Public toilet upgrades and cleaning issues need addressing urgently.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 834



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** You are trifling with this problem

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Selling off assets is what has got us into the terrible fucking shambles we are in Greed driven bullshit.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because you have demonstrated beyond dispute that you can't be trusted. Maybe when Collins is mayor things might improve.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Because there is no incentive to minimise waste and the poor will be subsidising the rich (again).

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** You cannot be trusted to do anything you promise to do because there is no proper accountability mechanism.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We have sold up and are voting with our feet.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** costs of living are increased by more than 10%. Business Costs has increased more than 30%. its not sustaintable for a working family to support and living in the city any longer.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cut down all non-immediate essential capital expenditure is a must. Need to focus on city's confidence for people to move back. The maintenance costs would be getting higher, if the capital population is reducing.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 862



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Can't delay improvements needed to Auckland

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** An unhelpfully vague question. Isn't spending always prioritized??

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Just collect peoples rubbish with less admin involved.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
Other

**Tell us why:** Need more spend yo bring Devonport back to life. Have events that attract people over on the ferry to spend the day like a weekend market.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 874



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** rates to high all ready

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** keep to core business things like cycle and walk ways can wait until there is enough money to do such projects A lot of of money spent when we need Bus ways and better public transport

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** My costs will increase three fold as i have very little waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Add trees or stop cutting them down; rest of it is a waste of time.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Reduce headcount by 30 % starting in the top three levels.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stupid bureaucratic non statement

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Couldn't see preserve Devonport heritage areas in the list



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'd like to avoid incinerating the planet

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Saving money is good

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** The service prioritisation page doesn't actually say anything

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Pay as you throw is a disincentive to excess waste

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

A lot of this stuff is impossible to decipher. I'd like to see some clear explanations in plain English.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 951



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The biggest contributors to climate change are corporations - they need to do more before we accept more cost as a population

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Increasing rates at a time when property prices are ridiculously overpriced and rising inflationary issues is not preferable

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Stop wasting money on silly things that should have been logical i.e. cycle lane on the harbour bridge or cycle lanes on Bayswater Ave - we don't need these things. Put the money into something better

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** If it is in rates that does make it easier - we sometimes forget to buy the tags

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop the bike lane on Bayswater ave - the road is wide enough and will ruin the residents experience for parking needs + the Bayswater Ferry is not the right size for mass bike transport - Devonport is much more appropriate

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I support low emission ferry services. There is currently ample walking and cycling facilities and also plenty of trees, let the people plant the trees if they wish to. Use smaller buses (they are always mostly empty during the day), when buses need replacing replace them with either hybrid or electric.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The last thing we need is another rates rise. Definitely support cost reductions and some services.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Firstly get rid of Auckland Transport & Watercare and put them back under Council services. Sack everyone in AT, they are an arrogant group and a waste of space. Thousands could be saved in wages alone.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I put my rubbish out about once a month cost of \$2.80 per month totally \$36.00 p/a. Why should I subsidise those who put out their rubbish once a week. This is outrageous and is like robbing Peter to pay Paul. I am on a pension and have to watch every cent I spend. Its called THEFT !!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Some of these things are not priorities when the council is in financial difficulty. Get your priorities right.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** cycling and walking is not the solution for a growing society. its just an excuse to avoid building more vital infrastructure to cater for more people.

Changing the councils carbon footprint e.g. electric vehicles for bin collections would work, but avoided

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** To help accelerate economy, we need to reduce tax burden. More efficiency in the councils by outsourcing to more cost effective businesses rather than selling assets or removing key services. 100% focus on growing economy and infrastructure.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** support, but services need to be focussed on support all people or all ages and races. Scrap spending on culture and art. more for health and promoting business

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** If there is a cost to throwing away rubbish, it makes you assess your purchasing and disposal decisions. Tags and bags are not the answer. Smart bins or bins weighed at point of disposal should be used. IoT systems to do this have been out for years

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** the purpose of a Library needs assessing. A technology centre yes, but its now an out of date concept that costs too much to run

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Cnn we stop adding housing without adding roads ? And stop adding cycle lanes before we increase roads? its just causing congestion and more pollution

when there a better solution, then lets adopt it, but we have to travel further distances as society grows making cycleways less useful

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1000



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There are more important things for Council to do. Stick to your knitting and provide necessary core services to ratepayers!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** Those activities are largely positive but why not actually stop spending so much of ratepayers' money on ever increasing staff in non-delivery roles and try to reduce the absurd "red tape" and frivolous "nice to have" projects.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support

**Tell us why:** Only if Council actually does what it is proposing. Frankly, with Council staff trying to justify their existence (and hopefully extending their roles and remuneration) and with elected representatives seemingly never having the fortitude to make hard decisions this is most unlikely.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Many ratepayers prefer the superior service provided by private operators who have less red tape.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Sounds like a lot of planning and little action.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is a significant issue in all of our lives. With the government's support, more funding and resources can go towards reducing the impact of climate change. The government's climate change initiative will also do its part.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1033



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Long-term effects need to be sorted quickly and this will cost money for projects.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1041



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This will have no effect on climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** I have no confidence in the current lot doing this without a huge waste of money

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** Don't know enough

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Balance



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Get rid of wasteful spending. Take cycleways off you priority list

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1048



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The wastage will not change anything which is occurring naturally.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support selling off council assets and continued money spent on cycle lanes that are hardly used.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Focus on essentials at first.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rate payers then pay for their own amount of trash although I can see it not working In Parts of Auckland. Leave it how it is and stop spending what you don't have for the sake of change. Some weeks we have more rubbish than others.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Pollution prevention is a priority. TAKapuna toilet block does not need to be renewed as the Milford one didn't.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support additional charges and spending to help the planet however I'm concerned about investing too much on buses, would love more sustainable options I.e cycle ways, electric trains etc.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Sale of assets seems short sighted. Is there opportunity to better automate council systems to cut labour cost?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Research shows PAYT systems help with reducing waste and changing behaviour. I worry moving to a rates funded system could create more waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1118



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1154



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1157



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The proposal ignores the fact that many households only put a bin out every fortnight. The proposed move will be twice as expensive and will likely make people less careful about waste, increasing waste generation.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: Do not produce that much waste, will be unfair.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1220



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1270



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1283



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I only buy out a bag about 3 times a year. I compost, reduce and recycle. I have almost no rubbish. This would not suit me at all.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1285



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1297



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change isn't going away. We can't shut our eyes and expect it to go away. People aren't going to make changes themselves. We need structural change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** The Devonport-Takapuna board has been stubborn around Lake Road for a long time and as a result we haven't seen any change and now with increased density in the area the problem has got worse.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1308



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:** It sound laudable but...will it actually be achieved? Getting sick and tired of pie in the sky ideas that never actually achieve, ie ATs traffic recommendations, councils promises, we are saddled with more and more demands for money that your credibility becomes very questionable, and the core business just gets left behind, eg very little replanting in major parks, if the current trees had not been planted years ago we would have nothing, new plants are vandalised as soon as they are put in more often than not, very little maintenance work seems being attended....please do what you say not just say it!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Ratepayers are in an invidious position of having to trust what we are told, alas there is little accountability if those charge with this role get it wrong

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to start somewhere

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Seems sensible

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Just get on with it, no more dilly dallying please

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Less cycle lanes, or at least stop taking valuable car lanes up with little used cycling lanes, we have two footpaths on most roads that seldom are used to capacity, why can't one side of the street be used for cycle traffic, it get it to a safer place off the road, if indeed it is ever going to be used! Alternatively start charging cyclists for the use of cycle lanes I am sure you are cunning enough to find a way!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1317



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Just another charge. Our rates are excessive for the services we receive. When Mr Goff was elected his promise to Auckland was not to increase the rates haha that has not happened. Perhaps less consultants and fewer staffing levels should have been on the agenda!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 1319



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1355



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Good idea

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Have to keep budget under control. The council has become a bloated whale paying out FAR too much to staff and contractors!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** CUT your atrocious over-spending! Council is a bloated whale when it comes to wasting money!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** USER PAYS!!! SIMPLE!!!! DON'T WANT IT!!!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** You already WASTE FAR TOO MUCH money!!!! The painted dots on Huron St Takapuna was a scandalous waste of ratepayers money!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop wasting ratepayers money!!!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Overall it only makes up a small amount of the rates increases and having a dedicated fund to support climate action will mean that money being prioritised elsewhere won't hold back progress in this area

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** These sound like reasonable measures to relieve pressure on the budget, although care needs to be taken that the reduction in services don't impact those hit hardest by rates increases.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would hope this is already something that is being implemented and that we haven't unnecessarily doing work that isn't a priority. But agree with the criteria.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** My household attempts to produce as small amount of waste as possible. In doing this we often only put out our bins (recycling and Waste) every 4 -6 weeks (after 6 weeks it usually gets a bit smelly). The rates funded system provides the greatest benefit to those who produce a lot of household waste (large households), and causes those who produce less waste (small households or flats)to bear the cost of this. Part of the reason we produce less waste is because of the cost to empty the bins, so we are able to save money by being more mindful of our environmental impact. PAYT encourages people to pay more attention to how often they are putting out their bins, and you end up with less bins needing to be emptied on the collection cycle. If it's as per your rates there's no disincentive to putting your bin out each week and increasing the time taken to complete the collection route.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** These are all important community improvements. However with the increasing population in the area, transport needs to be looked at to ensure that our road environments remain fit for purpose and prioritise vulnerable road users by ensuring there are adequate facilities and appropriate speeds. Improving public transport reliability within this is key to encouraging more people in the area to get on board with it.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1418



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Not now with COVID and current inflation

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Fix rates. No increase.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Keep stickers. Even recycling should be stickered to DRIVE WASTE REDUCTION.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1447



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1452



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1469



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Addition budget?

Unfortunately the council does not spend rate payers moneys well.

Tighten up contracts and enforce the job being done. Contractors standing around watching is poor business and money management.

The amount of highly paid council workers is a measure of poor management and control.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Unfortunately the council does not spend rate payers moneys well.

Tighten up contracts and enforce the job being done. Contractors standing around watching is poor business and money

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Unfortunately the council does not spend rate payers moneys well.

Tighten up contracts and enforce the job being done. Contractors standing around watching is poor business and money

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Has been and should be from rates, that's why we pay rates not additional taxing.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 1481



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There is no plan to reduce over \$150k salary employees or freeze salary increase for employees above this levels of income, then the budge plan is pointless!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** region-wide rates-funded refuse collection service doesn't encourage individual responsibilities.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** We don't need Te Ao Māori and community-led conservation projects, community should be based on initiatives not based on races!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We don't need Te Ao Māori and community-led conservation projects, community should be based on initiatives not based on races!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stick to core services and maintenance. Ratepayers are struggling and there is no place for ideology. No need to entertain communities either. Just keep parks, roadsides, libraries, parks maintained. Plus maintain council infrastructure and core services properly. No need for sister cities and the like either.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** As above, do not cut services council should cover. Do not sell assets own desperation. Cut back on non-essential spending like festivals, entertainment in parks etc.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No need to promote social or cultural well-being of communities now or in the future. Do core services properly and cut extravagances.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Rubbish collections must remain weekly.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Surely transport congestion and a second harbour crossing are more important than promoting a range of events and activities!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1520



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is not a local body role, it is up to Central Government.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Like everyone council needs to learn to do more with less.

Stick to the infrastructure that you should be providing & don't get caught frittering away rate payers money on the latest Central Government fads.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stick to the services you should be providing.

Why is there a Regional tax on petrol when that money isn't even being spent on roading?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** It should be user pays; however, everyone should be using the wheelie bin system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** I see little evidence of the council prioritising any of these.

Volunteers currently clean-up the Wairau estuary with regard to rubbish.

The park down the road from me is full of the Council's rusting pipes which have been there for over 2 years.

There is also water leaking from properties & turning the park area into a bog.

I have approached council about both issues & been told they are not a priority.

I would be very interested to know who the Community Partners were that my taxpayer dollars were funding.

Since COVID the library has been a joke & numbers using the facility are much fewer now. The Takapuna library has been ruined by a council desperate to curry favour with an incompetent Central Government

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

What even is Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023?

Last time I saw the statistics a minority of Kiwis spoke Maori, surely English is still our first language?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this but not if our Rates are increased for things such as a one fee for rubbish removal when a family of 8 is paying the same as a single person, especially when a single woman earns less than a man, and people living on Super are paying a flat rate also.. I put rubbish out x3 a year as I recycle and compost...this doesn't compare to \$150 per annum worth of rubbish removable. The system is unfair and the people who discard less supplement the others including the wealthy

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Middle income and lower income have suffered in every way throughout covid..rates water rates petrol rates have all gone up. The Council has gained during this period already to the point they are increasing salaries of their top earning employees

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There has been unnecessary beautification in some areas that I'm sure not everyone has noticed at all while planted vegetation on motorways has died and weeds have overtaken the landscape

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I do not mandated rubbish removal I wish to choose to use independent rubbish contractors now. Before I supported the council but \$150 is excessive for my small amount of rubbish that I leave out. I also have a charge for rubbish removal on my rates bill now anyway

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1554



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because it's absolutely vital to our future that we take steps to stop climate change!!! Auckland is a huge contributor

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1586



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is one of the most important challenges we face and improving transport options gives us other big benefits as well as helping reduce climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1603



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Unless addressed transport alternatives will remain inefficient

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Selling assets is a step back to exposing public to private rate increases

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is good to look for internal reductions and find ways to stream line cost expenditure

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** people are more aware of their waste and control it if there is a visual form of volume accountability

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I believe there are more urgent priorities to address

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1605



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We don't put out our bin weekly because we don't accumulate enough to do that and it is easier to manage that with tags

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 1621



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I do not support much of the current suggested content of the local parks management plans as they prioritise recreation over the conservation of our endangered shorebirds. Our shorebirds must be undisturbed by people and dogs for them to thrive.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1662



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

#### What do you think of this proposal?

**Tell us why:** we need to act on climate change now. all budgets and projects should have a climate change focus and long-term thinking. Most people will not be thinking past their next pay check but the government and local authorities have a responsibility to plan and protect people and the environment over the long term and provide that guardian and stewardship role.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** If the overall outcome is worse for Aucklanders I don't support. Any savings now will likely be a problem in the future. Personally, I would like to see a good review of what needs spending on, but still to prioritise what needs to be done, and increase the rates accordingly.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Protecting the environment and making changes accordingly (I'm sure there are smart things that can be done within existing budgets) should be a priority.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I would have thought a PATY system would assist with a reduction of household rubbish. If you pay for it in rates you might as well throw out as much as you like. What about additional collections for recycling? Reducing rubbish collections to every 2 weeks and increasing recycling to every week, along with collection of food waste as a way to minimise rubbish further?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Improvements to transport options and walking and cycling opportunities and safer streets including reducing speed limits is a must.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Prioritising the environment and long-term thinking over short term political decision-making.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There is more than enough that the council wastes to fund this work. Adopt a zero base line funding approach where each dollar has to be justified anew, spending isnt just rolled over year on year. Prioritise all the requests - no way they can all be funded. learn to say no.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** learn to live within your means - like ALL ratepayers have to. Real simple - separate out the must haves from the nice to have.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** what tiny ambition, look to save 200m and spend it better elsewhere.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Ridiculous to bundle into rates - this service could not be better suited for user pays charging. good grief !

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1683



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Use money you already have for roads, environment, transport etc. Just manage more efficiently.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Just stop wasting money and use like it was coming out of your own pocket.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Doesn't actually tell us your priorities so don't know.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Only put small bin out every few weeks so would cost me more. No incentive to reduce your rubbish. Crazy when your talking about climate change in No 1 question.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Also need to prioritise keeping our beaches safe and pollution free. Making sure we have green spaces in the first place with all the slum like building intensification going on.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Just please stop wasping the money. Lunches, trips, meetings etc that all achieve nothing. Every cent counts.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1684



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** It does not encourage people to minimise their rubbish to landfill. We hardly ever put out a bin so this would be penalising people who try hard to reduce their waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I would also like to see the dog park built - the one near Fred Thomas Drive that was promised.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This council doesn't need any more money to do it's job properly. Open up the harbour bridge for cycling and you will see a drop in emissions because there will be less cars on the road

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** use the money you already have more wisely

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** we are a zero waste household. We only use the recycling service

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

do what you can to get Auckland Transport to open the harbour bridge for cycling

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1753



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rate increases are not the way to deal with a worldwide crisis. Focus should be on decreasing fossil fuels and encouraging the use of renewables.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Reduce spending on any service which does not directly support the citizens of Ak.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This proposal punishes the more environmental households and encourages more waste and supports developers.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1759



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Central Government responsibility

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** In times of need staffing levels and non essential services should be reduced to the minimum, just like in a household budget the takeaway coffee becomes a luxury item.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** User pays where possible and stop spending on entertainment and beautification of the streets with paint!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Some people cant or wont pay and you end up with a bigger problem of rubbish dumped in parks and on the roadside

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Leave the Takapuna Library alone you have already taken away a third for council staff!

Activities and events are a nice to have not a must have and given budget issues should be put on hold for a few years until the country recovers economically

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 1762



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Any expenditure should be from normal rates, not additional and creating excessive rate increases which I cannot afford

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Excessive waste needs to be reduced with resources directed to ESSENTIAL and CORE services, nice to have projects should be put on hold

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Council costs must be reduced to keep rates down - they have risen too much in recent years and need to be cut back

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** Not sure if this is the best system, need to understand more

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Business should support there own events. Local board expenditure should be for essential items only

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Tūpuna Maunga Authority is one sided and should not be called an authority, it should be a service for everyone and listen to feedback and not be authoritarian

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1816



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** More needs to be done in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland on climate change. Reducing transport emissions will go a long way. We CANNOT delay this package so it should not be pushed off to 2024.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1821



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** You still need to use resources to provide this service

I don't see how you will enable \$1 Million people to have access within 500m

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** You should be managing

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** You should be managing efficiently anyway

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Some people have more rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities



**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1864



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1867



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I'm not certain the council has considered enough to reduce the deficit. I think it needs to look at how the council operational procedures could be improved to help reduce this deficit first before targeting individuals yet again.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I think a drastic overhaul of the operations of the council should be looked at first before considering reducing the services the council provides the people.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** If this is saving costs and reduces the number of competing garbage trucks on the roads and the service is efficient and it leads to greener policies and better recycling then yes.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** The deliverables are a bit vague “completing assessments” and “range of activations” is a bit too consultant speak. Can we be a bit more positive and give the details of what is being done. Even the additional info links are a bit vague on what’s happening.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

This survey is a bit “management consultant”

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1892



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1900



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Principles sound good but need detail to comment on prioritisation.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1919



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is important we reduce our emissions and improve our green spaces.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Currently some people are dumping rubbish on the street - I assume because they can't afford to pay for collection.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This significant increase in rates (because that's what it is, even if you try and be smart and split it out as a separate "targeted rate") won't make one scrap of difference to the pace at which the climate warms up, it is simply virtue signalling by local body politicians who seem incapable of providing essential ratepayer services within the current level of rates, adjusted for inflation. If NZ as a country wants to try and do something for global warming, that's fine, but do so in sync with our major trading partners (i.e. China), not based on some lofty ambition of left-wing politicians who have never held down a property job in their lives, who have got way too comfortable spending other people's money.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** The only one of the above measures that I support is restructuring departments to reduce staff, and scrap some council activities that have no bearing on the core ratepayer services that Council should be providing. I estimate that a reasonably good change manager could easily reduce staff levels by 10%, a very good / tough one by 15% - 20%, some areas (e.g. Auckland Unlimited) could have a 60% reduction and would be more efficient, others are more stretched and couldn't reduce staff numbers at all. There are also some council activities that could easily be scrapped and the public simply wouldn't notice, because they don't impact on core council activities at all (happy to give you a list if you want).

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:** Before you reduce services you should put a good change manager through the whole of Auckland Council and reduce staff. See above comment re a 10% - 20% saving.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Who really cares, and does it really matter, if some parts of Auckland are charged differently from others? A whole lot more spending on the transition that isn't necessary.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** We seem to have quite a good local Board, I am generally happy with their communication and their priorities. Pity they fall under a Council that is so lacking in so many areas of expertise.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Just a repeat of my extreme dissatisfaction with a significant rate increase, dressed up as a new "targeted rate" because you can't control spending or run a tight business, and pay for this stuff out of normal rates (adjusted for inflation).

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I think that we have had so much time to up grade bus fleets yet at least Uber use electric cabs. I have seen the Wellington electric ferry and it is not worth 9 million. Get people to work from home get couriers to use more useable vans that don't pollute

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Pay as you go makes everyone think about waste except in the poor areas

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** The area is growing and we need to keep up with the changes

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1955



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is our most pressing issue. Auckland should do everything it can to become an exemplary city of the world. That means there is much to do - to improve our current transport choice and to move to low-emission services.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I support pay as you throw, minus the bags. I totally disagree that plastic bags should be used for rubbish collection. People should be encouraged to minimise waste and therefore use as small a bin as possible and to put it out as seldom as possible.

Plastic bags are not only bad for the environment, they are also susceptible to dogs and birds tearing them open and leaving a mess on the streets.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1962



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No one can afford these increases in rates at the moment. Bad timing.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Rates need to be frozen this round. There is too much financial hardship at the moment and wages aren't being increased at the same rates

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Because I don't throw a lot so my costs will be lower than most

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Recycling needs to be collected every week now.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 1966



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:** So much investment (water infrastructure; safer streets; public transport; etc) is critical right now and we really can't afford to slow down. We need to recognise that if we want services and growth we're going to need to pay for it. Let go of the 3.5% cap and bridge the shortfall that way.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I like the standardisation etc, but putting it in rates is going to be a pain for renters. If the size of the bin impacts rates, landlords will get the smallest ones and it'll be another thing to cause friction and annoyance between landlord and tenants. Definitely get rid of the tags and go to a fixed charge; but make it separate to rates. A household should just pre-pay collections online and if they stop paying; their bins stop getting picked up. Do it quarterly or something if the admin is too much.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Again just more tax money coming out and going no where, we need stages. More electric cars, stop petrol cars, allow us to have cheaper electricity or free charge stations. Or an easier way for houses to generate their own electricity.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Find a way to work with the money coming in and cut cost where you need to.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** If bins are included in rates people will make full use of the bin and throw my stuff out as it's included it for bill. Maybe an online pay system as we only use a small bin or the size of your bin is then reflected in your rates... if you order a bigger bin your rates change.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Walking, cycling improvements good, tree planting good. People don't ride buses, by and large. Northern expressway is a train on wheels. Costs me more to use public transport and takes longer than driving my electric car. Train systems work great in Tokyo and London, New York. Can get anywhere you want for a couple bucks. Auckland does not have a big enough train network yet to achieve the same results, "low cost and convenience ". Should have started this decades ago. However, many people are switching to working from home so the model of commuting to a CBD may be dead. Need to seriously consider this for future planning.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** These make sense but are just broad principles

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** These make sense but are just broad principles.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** NO NO NO NO NO! If you scrap the bin tags there will be no incentive to reduce waste. Your "3 sized bins" is BS and will not reduce waste. The "fairness" argument is a straw man. If you need to increase revenue to provide service, increase cost of bin tags. Which genius at Waste Management Inc. came up with this plan? I already compost my food scraps, don't want to pay for a plastic bucket I won't use.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** These are fine but don't address crumbling infrastructure and increased press on infrastructure and roads due to housing intensification.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Need more funding to reduce carbon footprint and deal with infrastructure pressures from increased housing density.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because I absolutely know that AC will want to spend all of this on central Auckland but will charge all of Auckland for it (just like with trains and cycle lanes)

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's always worth looking for efficiencies

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I support PAYT because it's fairer for people who create less rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I want to see a fairer council that represents all of Auckland, not just the central suburbs

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Nothing states how much emissions are eliminated by this proposal. Is it enough? Is it a little? Is this the maximum emissions that can be eliminated with a billion dollars? Nothing seems to say.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Obviously, the outcome of this prioritisation is more worthy of having our say on, not the process itself. This question hardly counts as consultation.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Ease, efficacy

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**  
Other

**Tell us why:** 'These seem like fine priorities, but they are missing (or lack emphasis) on the most important things:

- everything we can do to increase housing density near public transit
- massively scale up alternative modes of transit like safe cycling

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The climate catastrophe will mean radical change. We can either radically change our society now, under our control and in ways which are ultimately much healthier and equitable, or we can wait and let nature radically change it in ways which severely impact the health and lives of our descendants. It's a climate emergency: act like it.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I strongly support bold action to deal with climate change, and get the cars off Auckland's streets. I would even ask for the target rate to even double to tackle this faster

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I run a nearly zero-waste house. This means that I don't have any rubbish spend. It is a nice incentive, and I think moving towards a rate-funded system removes these incentives. In fact, I propose that the PAYT charges are increased to further curb unnecessary waste generation

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Auckland already has good over-all tree canopy cover in communities and our parks. Any changes due to development or intensification should be paid for by the developers if tree canopy is decreased because of the development. Improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services is about transport not climate. Provision for walking and cycling is about lifestyle & recreation not climate issues. Any costs of meeting climate related goals must be shared by all people not just ratepayers. This is just a 'sneaky' way for the Council to get money from ratepayers without it adding to the general rates increase.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** in particular, the Council should implement cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services and continue work on the sale or long-term lease of non-strategic assets as required.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** While Aucklanders should be able to have input into how operating spending is prioritised, Auckland Council also needs to take into consideration the point of view of people having a say - are they actually living in Auckland, are they property owners, are they directly responsible for paying the rates, are they in employment. A person's POV significantly influences their opinions.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Absolutely must be a PAYT system - anything else is a backward, irresponsible step in the wrong direction. We compost so no way should I be forced to pay to get rid of food scraps through my rates. It can take us 2 months plus to fill a 120l/140l bin so we usually put out a yellow bag about every 6 weeks - our annual rubbish cost is less than \$30.00. There is no way we should be forced by the Council to pay through our rates for other peoples rubbish which is exactly what we would be doing - that is not a fair system and not what our rates should be used for.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I support partly funding the Wairau Estuary restoration and industrial pollution prevention programmes, funding should also be through business rates. I support completing the Takapuna community services and library needs assessment.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I am astounded the Council is seriously planning to go to a rates -based charge for household rubbish collection - unless we can opt out of that system. it is morally, ethically wrong to force us to subsidise other peoples rubbish collections which is exactly what we will be doing. It should be legally wrong too. We should have the right to refuse to pay for other peoples rubbish and the Council should legally have no right to force us to pay for other peoples rubbish. Our average annual cost for rubbish over the past few years has been less than \$30.00 at \$2.10 a bag. Is that what we will be charged through our rates? The only fair system is a PAYT one.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want strong climate action now! This means significant improvements to public transport

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Investing in public transport now will save money and carbon in the long run. This isn't something to decrease the budget on.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Deliver on key priorities like climate action, transport, the environment and community development - this is a MUST not a should

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Less waste will be thrown into the environment.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop focusing on bike lanes. You are never going to get mass use of them given how spread out Auckland is as a city. Listening to a 5% who say they will use them is like listening to the unvaccinated in NZ and letting them set Covid policy.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** How about looking at rationalising the number of employees at Auckland council. That's what a rationale business would do why do you think Auckland council should be any different?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** If your target is to reduce waste in what world would you put a standard waste charge on rate payers bill?! That's not equitable for those who recycle properly and buy products with less packaging.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

It's important to me that Auckland council employee people who actually understand how to cut waste and misspending. You have done an poor job since the supposed "super council" was created to create economies of scale. Where are they?!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I agree with the individual components (public transport, cycle/active transport, forestation) as well as the overall goal.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Standardises process, ensures predictable costs/income, and may discourage improper waste disposal.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2047



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** If this helps with public transport improvements

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Do not put rubbish out every week should be able to choose when you put bins out. Against charges for every week

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 2065



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I have an 80 litre rubbish bin and live on the North Shore. I put my bin out every 2 months as I recycle everything I can and compost . I pay \$ 17.10 a year to do this and I'm encouraged to recycle and compost so that I spend less on rubbish removal. With the scheme you plan I will be paying a lot more in my rates for rubbish removal and there is no incentive for me to minimise the rubbish I put out. It seems a very backward step to set a standard amount based on a weekly collection rate, thereby not encouraging people to recycle and minimise their rubbish . Please don't change to a system that discourages people from thinking about better ways to get rid of their rubbish. It is much better to have an incentive to pay less by dumping less, especially as the council is supposed to be adopting climate change policies to help save our planet.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2074



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We are opposed of any extra burden that will increase the rates of Broadway, Newmarket. Small businesses who are enduring very large drops in their income due to council allowing the Westfield monstrosity to be built in their face and reduce their once busiest retails road in New Zealand to a ghost town. You should be halving their rates - not looking to increase them and put them out of business altogether. In other words 'kill them'.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2112



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** The board seems to be all over the place. Infighting and indecision.



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2118



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2122



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2154



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The set of criteria should be more specific.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I support the Wairau Estuary restoration. All of the other priorities are vague and non-specific.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2169



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Auckland needs to do a lot more to reduce emissions. If anything this targeted rate should be higher.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** Consider a further increase to rates - Auckland still needs to make up for years of under investment while also addressing the need to massively reduce emissions and significantly improve infrastructure to cater for growth.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** I do not support advocating to enhance the park and ride at Bayswater Marina. Despite using this park and ride from time to time I believe this advocacy/money would be better focused on PT or walking & cycling improvements to make the peninsula an easier place to get around without a car.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support this rationale as my household has taken the responsibility to reduce emissions at a personal level. We have purchased EV's, recycle responsibly, walk the majority of times to the shops and many more initiatives to do what we can. This is an imposition through ASSUMING we all do the same things. ----- Grossly unfair

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I partly support the initiatives in this question but strongly oppose others.

A general rate increase of 3.5% I am ok with but the efficiency savings that are being proposed I am strongly against

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Impossible to support "Service Prioritisation" when there is nothing specific documented. The proposal is a wordy methodology without any substance. How can anyone agree to something that they do not know is to be taking place

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We lived in a property for 25 years composting - free, good for the garden etc. We moved a year ago and have the green waste bin - cost already include in the rates ~ \$3 a week. when we moved there was a 120 l bin. This bin lasts me four months as I compact whatever goes into it (Still have the recycling and green waste)

Personally my use of your rubbish collection service is:-

Recycling - one bin per month

Rubbish - one bin per four months

Green waste - weekly - but I could as easily go back to composting.

Instead of assuming your figures are correct, I assure you they are not. In which case you need to allow other options such as opting out or staying with the tags.

To be quite honest the incentive to me with your proposal is to put everything in the one bin and be done with it. Oh!!! isn't that what we tried to get away from some twenty odd years ago when North Shore City introduced recycling bins.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Again, a lot of these initiatives have gained traction through bulldozing by the board through the local feeling. The council have a way to prove that they have followed the correct process but decisions still seem to be made that go against the general consensus in some cases.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please be more considerate to individuals needs and situations and stop ASSUMING

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is real. I would suggest doing a better job at protecting the forest canopies we already have in addition to new planting in the areas that 'need it most'. The Kohimarama first is a case in point. Describe as 'an ancient piece of Aotearoa' this small patch of mature forest in St Heliers is under threat from developers despite community groups spending their own time and money restoring its biodiversity. Auckland Council was offered it to purchase last year but it inexplicably turned it down. Time is running out for it and the \$million price tag seemed a drop in the ocean if your overall budget. The ancient pohutakawa forest on Takapuna Beach, the 'Sacred Grove', is also under threat from a few residents in the nearby apartment blocks. Once that's gone that's the last piece of this ancient forest in Auckland. I'd also suggest looking at replanting the 8000 native seedlings planted by a community group, that included local schools, that were mown down at the behest of local councillors over the Xmas period. The area in Paremoremo's Sanders Reserve was part of an agreed planting plan but as far as I can glean because a few (3) residents complained their view would be obstructed, the entire area was mowed. This was despite following a 2018 planting plan and a recommendation that only some of the pants be removed in the Autumn of 2022 in the hope some would survive and be used elsewhere. I can only imagine what sort of signal that sent to the young kids who had spent many hours planting those seedlings. So in summary, purchase, protect and replant those three and you're on your way to achieving your goal of restoring Auckland's forest canopy.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Better refuse collection that includes recycling of the usuals plus food waste less as is less goes to landfill which cuts methane emissions. That in turn helps with your climate change initiatives.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Local board really needs to look at our high streets abs then brainstorm ways of bringing in retailers. Devonport high street in particular has many empty shop fronts. We don't need any more cafes though.

And local board needs to listen to Tangata Whenua. I watched the whole of the Board meeting relating to the future of Takapuna's Sacred Grove pohutakawa forest and there wasn't a lot of listening going on from the majority of the local board members.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Just a shout out to Auckland Councillor Richard Hills. Always well informed, compassionate, engaging and a great communicator.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2224



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Existing rates should be better used to make current operations more functional, i.e. ways to reduce household waste.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** provides better amenity if bins are emptied weekly instead of waiting for it to be full. Recommend using a smaller bin to encourage less waste per week.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to see more traffic calming around Takapuna central streets. As a priority Bracken Avenue is both a residential and community based street on the edge of Takapuna centre, however there are frequent cases of vehicle speeding that poses issues for young families on the street. Could Council please consider traffic calming measures and pedestrian crossing on Bracken Street?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2233



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** As a family of four we put out a small bin once every 6 weeks. We have made a considerably shift in how much waste we purchase and therefore throw out. Not only would we be penalised by others consumerism but there is little incentive to reduce waste as well as removing that cognitive consideration if the payment is included in annual billing.

I would far rather have an option that charges as we throw. Removing the rubbish producing tags does make sense but surely we can think of an alternative.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2250



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2258



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The climate crisis is already upon us, and urgent action must be taken

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2307



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want my grandchildren to love living in Auckland - I know this can't happen unless we have a positive climate action programme.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2317



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** An increase is an increase. If you want to fund these things, find savings in areas that are less important. If this means things won't get done, and you still want the money, make it voluntary - start a go fund me or community fund raiser.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** There has been nothing but increases since the foundation of the super city. This tells me you are incapable of making the tough decisions.

We were promised efficiencies and savings. Where are they? A rate increase of 0% should sharpen minds wonderfully.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** The north shore had private competition for rubbish collection a few years back. It's not clear to me why the council acted in a way that extinguished competition. There is clearly a path available to the council being a provider of last resort (so providing only where private enterprise does not offer services) - this should be the preferred path. One less service to have to offer.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2327



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is the biggest issue facing all of us. It's either action now or a world too hot to handle.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I do NOT support any sales of "pocket parks". Auckland will regret any such sales in coming decades.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We must reduce waste. Council's proposals INCREASE waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 2334



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Public transport needs to be improved for the north shore

I would like to see a mono rail from the shore over to the west up the western motorway to the city

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We don't want rates to go up as our wages aren't

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't think you should be reducing any services as what we receive now isn't that great

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** You need to provide a green waste bin like they do in Christchurch, Auckland needs to follow Christchurch as they have a great waste system, if we had a green waste bin this would avoid a lot of green rubbish dumping at places

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** The storm water drains are the most important project , I am disappointed on the money which was wasted in Takapuna making a two way street one way , our beaches are more important than that project which took 2 years and i am sure a lot of businesses lost so much income over that time

The waste water going into our beaches the rubbish around the beaches is so much more important than the Takapuna street upgrade so disappointed with the council over that waste of money

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Green rubbish bin picked up twice a month

Beaches are clean no waste water issues

Trees on council land in streets are trimmed I have phoned many times about the palms in Parr Tce no one trims them you should cut them down if they aren't looked after they make a mess over the street with those horrible leaves everywhere

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2340



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Covid has changed the way we work. Less people are returning to the CBD and therefore you need to have another look at whether the transport choices of today will be needed in the future.

Plus, you want to drop emissions by 64% in 8 years, ain't gonna happen. Maybe 24%.

Plus, you declared a climate crisis, I dare you to declare a cost of living crisis and reduce the money you take from ratepayers!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Council wastes too much money (I used to work there). Get rid of frivolous spending (like Councillor lunches, pet projects, etc) and defer capital works

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would add in cost of living crisis as a lever. When prices/inflation are going up like they are you cannot keep bleeding us rate payers

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I get a better service from Waste Management, I do not want to pay rates to collect other people's waste.

This is a function that should be privatised, Council should not be involved (I get that you are virtue signalling but you could save a lot of money here)

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** What's changed from last time? Nothing.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Affordability crisis. You guys are just heaping misery on top of the already growing inflation and costs. Just stop it. Auckland is already nearly unaffordable and once upon a time you wanted it to be the World's most livable city. See how many people have migrated from Auckland to Tauranga? You really need to get outside of your glass bubble and see how much people dislike you and how you are punishing them for living in Auckland.

You also need to see how much Auckland has changed as a result of Covid. It won't go back to how it was before and you need to adjust your thinking on that, especially transport coming into and out of the CBD, a lot of people will remain working from home and the CBD will be a destination, not a hub.

Do better.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2354



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is a huge issue and Nz must act

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** It is not clear to me what exactly will be cut

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Currently the payt system encourages reduction of waste. Also in rented accommodation the onus shifts to landlords to pay and not to the producers of waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Maintaining local services such as libraries are a key part of building community. We have already lost banks ,car parking for locals and ferry services such as Stanley Bay. We are not just a tourist destination but a thriving community.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2393



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think the council is a massive machine and has an enormous staffing payroll. I am sure that efficiencies could be made within council. I am hesitant to see what assets are sold off to fund the council. Hopefully if an asset is sold in an area those funds stay within that area and are not used to support other suburbs.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** You havent really given specifics, just a lot of narrative .

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Some weeks we have no rubbish, other weeks we have a couple of bins. We like the tag system and using old recycling bins we can choose what size rubbish bin we put out each week. This is how many of our older parents work as well. We all have compost and worm farms. I dont want to be paying for a service that i may not use each week!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2407



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** A stable climate is the best legacy that we can leave for our children, but the world is not on the right track. As New Zealand's biggest city, Auckland can do a tremendous amount towards meeting the country's carbon reduction goals. Please increase the climate action targeted rate and index it at least the cost of a flat white per week. We need to move faster and we should be investing more than just a dollar per week.

I support the proposals, but Auckland can go further by looking at what leading cities in Europe have done, for example Utrecht. Make sure there is great support for e-bikes, including safe bike lanes, priority crossing, useful bike routes ("hoofnets"), secure storage with charging facilities, and integration with public transport. Minimize road building that is proven to encourage inefficient and expensive car use. Follow Singapore's lead by making transit hubs vibrant places to visit, with pedestrian areas, mixed use development, higher density, and native trees. Bring the option of investing in a microgrid or rooftop solar to Auckland residents, so everyone can have access to local clean energy. Encourage Aucklanders with incentives for energy efficient homes and electrification. Ensure that recycling programs and composting programs are well supported and promoted. Encourage and support Aucklanders to plant native trees and shrubs.

There is so much opportunity for cities to improve energy efficiency and reduce waste. I am so excited that Auckland is doing this, all I ask is you do more, and you do it faster. A flat white per week, minimum. Not just a dollar. Thanks!

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Please focus on minimizing the impact on lower income households. Higher income households can afford rate increases. By international standards, Auckland rates are very low.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Please focus on minimizing the impact on lower income households that need City services.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I prefer the option that is more equitable and climate friendly.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Please prioritize work that is compatible with the wider Auckland climate ambitions, including the protection and enhancement of native vegetation, and making sure that residents have useful active and public transport choices.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2410



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2432



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I own a rental and I don't want to pay for my tenants refuse removal on my rates.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2447



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This is so vague.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT Fairer. Some people (especially elderly) only put out a bin once every 2 or 3 weeks. rates funded would be just another excuse for landlords to increase rent.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 2467



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Never too late to start.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2481



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Targeted actions to reduce emissions can inspire many positive changes in our lives - communities of people working together to slow down and cooperate. Can we get to near zero in 5-6 years and inspire people across the globe? yes, this is possible and government actions can be key to get things moving...

This proposal currently falls far short of what is needed, but it could get us started in the right directions.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Our need for collective action on this is important - we need to bring people along and manage budgets well as well as support people, including people with mortgages.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Community-led efforts will probably work best - support those as best a possible.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I generally think the three waters initiative will dictate what happens in some part, so I assume this will work alongside that?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Supporting the Tūpuna Maunga Authority in their work is very important. They do great work across with Mana Whenua iwi.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2503



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Substantial urgent climate action is essential, and this is a start

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** The proposal is vague, but in principle, cut cloth to suit.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** The Council needs to continuously review value for money, the cost of outcome provided.

I would stop spraying berms, cut grass less frequently, require users to manage their own rubbish in public areas (it works well in London where there are no rubbish bins provided).

The budget calculator is a nightmare to use, it seems to reset all the time, so moving on...

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Give larger bins and allow households to pay as they throw - this will encourage people to recycle and compost more (which we do a lot of in our house).

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Status quo OK

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Get serious about climate change. Not mitigation but action to reduce emissions.

Electrify all public transport.

Introduce hefty congestion charges for private car use.

Reduce waste everywhere, include education.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2519



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Need to also consider activities and events to kick start businesses that struggled through COVID. A fully funded Americas Cup springs to mind.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Waste minimisation is the key to managing waste generation. The rates funded option puts little to no pressure on waste minimisation as the removal is 'already included'.

Auckland waste management is very third world and is a poor reflection on all the other service activities in the region. Better fractionation of waste, fully functional and manned waste transfer stations and appropriate new technology waste re-use is required. Need better budgets and plans.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2539



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's an easy win. Low hanging fruit.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's been well thought through by experts whose opinions I support

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** That's sound business practice.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Makes perfect sense.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Because they align with my view that the region needs to keep moving forward positively.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The board ought to continue with the sale of disused and redundant assets such as dilapidated buildings on valuable land. The revenue realised can be best used taking the area forward in a positive way.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2556



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You have already spent billions of dollars on transport over the years yet the public has no confidence in the public transportation system in New Zealand. I would say work on gaining the trust then implement any further. The drivers you employ are rude. The fares are so expensive. I am an everyday bus user and I spend 20.00 a day going and coming back to work. How is this fair on me and people like me. People are more open to using their cars regardless of extra cost. They are prepared to spend hours in traffic. Ask yourself what are we not doing right here that the public is prepared to suffer.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending



- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** What pressures do you have? Why blaming Covid. You are finding excuses to blame rather than taking responsibility. This is rates and Taxpayers money that you are spending left right center. It's public's money not yours yet you are talking about pressure.

You have 100's of people in the council with their secretaries and unnecessary employees, so on, on a very high wage rate. Explain how you manage them? What is the Mayor doing? Earning 6 figure salary, having 5 star dinners and in posh places, spending our money, driving posh cars and living in luxury homes. Where is the pressure there? Did he question himself where this money is coming from?

The money you are taking from us is our tax money you are not spending on us. Everything here in New Zealand we have to pay for is 3 times tax, i.e tax, rates and on top of that, all services from our left over wages after tax. So I am not sure what pressure you are talking about.

I suppose you revise your decision on increasing rates every year and justify what you are doing with that increase

Rates are increasing every year but what are you doing for the residents who are paying rates? Absolutely nothing. You will need to justify the increase and spending that increase. I have worked hard to buy the house and now I am giving you free money and tax for what. You are not doing anything more to me. I still pay for everything on my own. The Government should be providing some sort of rebate to people like us. And not spend our money on refugees and unemployed people with 5 kids who choose not to work but stay home and produce babies and are compensated via work and income. People who are paying rates need to get concessions on council provided facilities/services such as museums, leisure centres and so on.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Well you should always think of how everybody can benefit from what you do and not just some people. And always do what's necessary that will bring efficiency. No point spending money on transportation when half of Auckland is not using public transportation.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I am already on PAYT but I prefer the government to provide a 23 liter bin to every household and that should be part of the rates base charge. Anything above 23 liters if the household is throwing should be charged at PAYT.

You are already increasing the rates every year and what are you doing with that money? Might as well spend it this way.

As I have mentioned earlier we are already paying rates and on top of that we have to pay for every service separately which is not common. I have lived in Australia and this is not practiced there. Rates are reasonably lower than here and on-top of that no rubbish bin charges. Ask yourself how we can do things differently and be comparable to other countries.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Make people life livable in New Zealand so they don't run to Australia and UK every opportunity they see. New Zealand is such a small country yet the living cost is numbered as highest. What are you doing to rank this down? Not much but you are increasing rates, tax's and minimum wages. Why don't you work on to find out why the cost is increasing so rapidly. Why do we need to import everything? Why does the factories are closing here? Find out on all these sort of things and work on making it better to live in New Zealand.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the

Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2581



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We put out a yellow bag, once a month, & compost the rest.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2587



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2591



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This needs urgent attention. We need climate action yesterday

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I personally would have to pay more as I do not fill my 80l bin every week, it takes months. I agree with standardisation, to some degree. Though richer areas could/ should pay more to help poorer areas. Recycling needs more fractions to not degrade to resources and strive for more circular economy. I think the PAYT option makes people think before they throw. Maybe it just makes them wishcycle more?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2601



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2603



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The proposed smallest bin size is 80L and will cost \$124 per year. I am currently managing my waste a lot more efficient. I am using the yellow rubbish bags and my total yearly cost is less than \$80. The proposal would only encourage people who are currently managing well to increase waste disposal. I also fail to understand how would the proposed system work to reduce waste disposal when the smallest size is 80L. I am also against the proposal as it would eliminate the current one competitor in my area for waste collection. I have always been hearing the mantra that competition is good for the economy and consumers and now Auckland Council is proposing a system that would eliminate all competitors. As such I am totally against this proposal.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2604



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The current system works well on the shore with the competition provided by the Yellow Bag collection service. Why should those who put out less rubbish be penalised for those who don't. Also those on fixed incomes such as the elderly and low incomes will be penalised with extra rates.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2609



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 2622



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2648



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The infrastructure is not there for many to not have to use a vehicle. Buses have been running near empty for the past 2 years yet the service has not be altered to reflect this meanwhile my local ferry service is restricted and the express bus removed from the schedule.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** The council needs to cut its spending. We have all had to to meet higher costs and less wages. The council is still out of control on its spending and waste. Show us you are doing all you can to reduce costs before further rates increases. People can't afford to live now!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** This is going to directly affect those making conscious efforts to reduce their waste, single home dwellers especially the elderly with more costs. The PAYT system is not broken, it needs to be adapted further. If there are rates included bins across Auckland people will ensure the use to the fullest. Commercial rubbish will fill residential bins increasing the rubbish collected. It's not going to help reduce rubbish, more the opposite.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2650



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. The rest of New Zealand has so many trail options, the Auckland region has virtually none!

The Auckland region is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options

I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach.

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region.

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

– It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions, and much safer for everyone, especially kids biking to school.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It is logical to have the same system for all areas, and bins are more climate-friendly and much simpler, taking away the hassle and needing/remembering to buy tags etc

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know



**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2672



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** What you do in this respect will make no difference. Convince China to do this.

This is a complete waste of my money.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Liar. You are not keeping rates to 3.5%

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Whatever I say will make no difference. never does.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Anti competitive.

Obviously you do not want waste minimization.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** The Wairau estuary need the concrete lined channel to get rid of stormwater. To go all green will slow up the flow and cause flooding. Active recreation yes. Taka library is fine as it is. If it aint broke don;t fix it.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Targeted rates for climate change should not happen. You will waste so much money under this one.

Targeted rates for kauri dieback should not happen. (I am not convinced that humans transmit this.)

The people looking after North Head during the last Am cup made a nuisance of themselves. Stopping people sit on the long grass. Forcing people to crowd together on the flat bits. I did not watch any more races from there after that experience.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2723



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** For Senior Citizens like ourselves each of these increases may be small in their own right but the accumulative effect is not Small!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** My wife and I are Senior citizens living on the North Shore and our waste is relatively minimal. We have an 80 litre bin and put it out for collection on average every 5 to 6 weeks. In other words we pay for roughly 9 80 litre bin collections per annum and manage our spend. The council's planned proposal is, for Senior Citizens like ourselves, tantamount to a major price hike for those ratepayers who can least afford such an increase. Please recognise the impact that the proposed rates-funded approach will have on Senior Citizens like ourselves. Without seeing the detail of the charges my guess that your proposal would increase our costs by \$100 to \$150 per annum an increase we cannot afford!!!!!!!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2765



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Makes sense. No more tags and works out cheaper for most.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** The board seems to moan a lot but haven't seen much action or ideas? What do they actually want for our area?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2796



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Financial pressures during Covid 19 Pandemic, Inflation pressure on household costs. Council also increased my rates by more than 5% just last year!!!!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I fill just one 120l bin every two months.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Focus on the statutory essentials and cut back the "nice to have" expenditure in order to reduce rates.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2804



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Absolutely support reducing climate emissions and comfortable that the \$58 annual charge is value for money. We should also look for alternative options (electric/hydrogen cell) for new buses.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I believe that moving to a general waste charge will increase the amount of rubbish for Auckland. A PAYT system means I am always thoughtful about what I throw away because I have to pay for it to be removed. Under the proposed system I would not care and would make sure my bin was full and on the curb every Monday.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Auckland Council should clearly define how much of our Rates goes towards ensuring Maori outcomes.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 2837



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2862



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need more public transport and lots more trees so am supportive! However, we also need to reduce our waste within council - why are elected members receiving paper agenda and minutes of these meetings when they are given electronic technology. We need the whole organisation to adopt a lower carbon footprint agenda!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Whilst I support I think there are other areas of fat within council that could be trimmed - there's over 10,000 staff making AC one of our biggest employers. How can we encourage these staff to work more efficiently to reduce waste? I also think all elected members should receive all agendas, minutes etc via electronic form not paper to reduce cost (they already have the iPads and laptops!) AC needs to be innovative in ways to save money just like a private business would be.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** We need to prioritise opex that has tangible benefits to our communities. Stop wasting money on trials eg Henderson and Takapuna street improvements, both whom who got reverted to the original. I want to see more sunshades, water taps and trees in our parks!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** It encourages me to reduce my landfill. We live in an apartment and have private contractors collecting our rubbish so we wouldn't have to pay for your service.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The Wairau estuary is important to improve our waterways. We need to continue to support our business areas and encourage consumers to spend local. I want to see more improvements incl seating, water taps, trees and shade within our parks. Whilst I agree with more recreational activities I don't see this as a priority for the local board and think there could be other projects prioritised. Agree with an assessment of the Library and think we need to be bold with our thinking to offer a fresh offering that fits the needs of all our community members incl children and teenagers.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I think we have too many local boards and too many members. We could trim some fat and really consider their role. They need to be strategic in their role and collaborative with staff. We need to be efficient with their time and therefore encourage closed door meetings so projects can proceed in a timely manner. Whilst I appreciate transparency some items are confidential and staff need to be safe in their communications without the public being present. I also worry about our staff and their psychological safety. I'd like to see more support here.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2877



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I am making my own changes to impact climate and environment issues. The council continues to spend money in other areas that are fruitless this will just bolster those failing initiatives!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Cutting your cloth to suit spending

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I pay for what I throw away. My actions and choices on recycle reuse etc mean I pay less for disposal of rubbish. What u propose taking away the responsibility from the individual. If I'm paying g one flat rate I'm not bothering sitting or recycling anymore it over to you. After all I'll be paying for it!!! Backward step if I ask me.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2887



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** At the moment, we are facing a cost of living crisis. Inflation is increasing and our household has to really tighten our belt. I don't think it's a good idea to add higher rates on top of everything else. To fund climate action, why not introduce a toll for cars entering the CBD at peak times as some big cities in the world do? The CBD is well served by public transport and if commuters can afford driving and parking, they can pay the CBD toll. This would also reduce emissions and ease traffic congestion. As for planting more trees - first please stop cutting down more trees. As housing intensification happens, I am very worried that lots of mature trees are disappearing.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Please reduce mid management positions as they don't really produce a lot value.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I can't believe the council are proposing to abandon the PAYT, as this is the way to go if you truly want to reduce the waste going to landfill. This also punishes people doing everything to reduce their waste and subsidises those who don't care about the environment. We have a worm bin and only need to take our 80L rubbish bin out every three to four weeks. How will you encourage people to separate food waste when you introduce a food scrap collection service if not using PAYT? When this service is introduced, you can move to collect the general waste bin every two weeks as the main waste is food scraps. This can save money and be good for the environment.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2889



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Public Transport improvements need to be paid out of existing budget. There are millions of \$ in excessive IT spend at Auckland Transport that could be re-purposed to finance infrastructure. AT should be governed harder by Auckland Council.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** this is standard all over the world, Auckland doesn't have to re-invent the wheel.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** All priorities are way too vague and not related to an urgent local improvements of living.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2930



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Due to the growth in our player numbers and participating teams at Takapuna Cricket Club (2015: 658 playing members to 2021: 1351 playing members), there is a major lack of training facilities for our members at our club

grounds at Onewa Domain # 1 and #2. Therefore, we would like to request that new training lanes are to be installed on Onewa # 2 to cater more training facilities for our players.

Currently, Takapuna Cricket Club has only one grass pitch at our club grounds at Onewa Domain # 1 and no grass pitch on Onewa # 2. As per the Auckland Cricket playing conditions, all Premier team games are to be played on grass pitches. Therefore, due to the non-availability of the second grass pitch, our Champion Premier women's cricket team are compelled to play all their home games away at Hobsonville War Memorial Park. We request that a two strip grass block is built on Onewa # 2 and this will give our club the opportunity for our women's teams to play at our club grounds and this will give us the opportunity to promote more girls and women's cricket to our Community.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2948



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You need to subsidise the transport

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop paying yourselves so much.. take a pay cut.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** It will cost me more. And no one needs a rates increase at the moment.. are you all insane?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Stop spending money on shit we don't need.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Reduce rates ... Make Auckland liveable for the working poor. Do what you are paid to do and work for the people.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2952



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Every project and initiative should be soundly costed and benefit analyses.

more bus and better ferry is good. A multi million dollar light rail is a political vanity gross waste of money white elephant

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Its a bit cryptic. Why isn't ALL expenditure scrutinised?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** What a load of cr@p - excuse the pun. How dumb do they think rate payers are? This issue makes me really angry. I will vote for every councillor and candidate who opposes this.

We in the North Shore, were already forced to pay extra \$70 in rates for a food scrap service that no one wants. Only ONE household in our street uses it. How does it "compliment" compost? If you have compost, you do NOT need the service. Instead it should be PAYT. Also, for that rates cost burden, you could have provided everyone with insinkerators!

Now onto the general rubbish. There is no way our household (4), or our neighbours use our bins weekly, or even fortnightly. There is no way, we are currently paying anywhere near \$200 a year in tags. In addition, the proposal of regular bin collection (rather than PAYT) is perverse to the council's aims of reducing rubbish. Once you have the bin, there is no reward for reducing waste.

The council's approach to food waste and now general waste is arrogant, patronising and smacks of vested interests.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The estuary is important. The library is a valuable service.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Fix the path by the Takapuna beach ramp.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 2966



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why: Has worked well on North Shore. Gives ratepayers a choice of providers.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

With inflation increasing community group funding needs to be increased to reflect the additional cost.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2967



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action and overall emission reduction needs to continue being top of mind and re designed to be fit for purpose and ambitious enough to drive change. While this plan is a good starting point - greater change needs to be prioritised immediately to ensure we have enough time to create impact and reduce our footprint

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** While a PAYT system encourages waste reduction due to the cost being evident to residents. The system also pressures the recycling stream towards more contamination as people resort to rubbish disposal to recycling system when landfill system has an additional charge (tags). Therefore - out of both options - having a rates based system enables people to spend more time separating rubbish out and capturing more recyclables out of general waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Local board priorities do not align with key priorities proposed by Auckland council.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2972



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** just another tax I do not agree with

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** without knowing you will review and deliver council spending, it hard to give support for this. given what's been happening in recent years with significant increases in council spending, staff, wastage and poor prioritisation of spending, its hard to believe anything will change.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** again based on past experience, council seems unable to prioritise and reduce expenditure. needs to adopt a business approach and genuinely get back to basics and reduce staffing costs.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** This proposal is totally unfair- in particular to landlords and owners of holiday homes (some of who wouldn't even use the bin they pay for). The fairest system is 'user pays' which is what we have now.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 2984



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** As a person living alone , my bin is only put out approximately once every two to three months at a cost of \$2 .85 per ticket. Recycling approximately every 8 weeks. Rubbish charges incorporated into Rates will be far more expensive for me , in already, high rates charges. Food scrapes are non existent and soft plastic recycled . Stay with Bin tickets please.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3024



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Not the council's responsibility. How do you put a price on climate change and how do you determine who or what is causing it? New Zealand already does far more than other countries.

Need to put people first; the cost of living in auckland is already out of control leading to more pressing family and societal issues. The council is already spending rate payer money wastefully and collecting too much off people for this wasteful bureaucracy. Need to stop treating citizens as cash cows. The actions you are proposing to take are a wasteful facade us only an excuse to raise more revenue rather than doing anything meaningful for ratepayers or climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop using covid as an excuse.

Cutting wasteful spending and reducing the bureaucracy including the number of overpaid civil servants should be first priority. Secondly, non core council service spending and all virtue signaling activities need to be slashed. Stop screwing up the city and suburb town centre's with endless road works and circle ways which are making these places far worse. Stop spending money on events that benefit only a few such as the America's cup. The economic cost/benefit of these projects and events is an absolute fraud and burdens the majority of people in auckland for the enrichment of a few!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Doesn't go far enough. See above.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Very few people want the council to operate a food scrap bin service. Everyone should be able to opt out of your Rubbish collection system or else once again you are ripping off the ratepayers of Auckland

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Too much wasteful spending. The council is not operating within its means and keeps charging and borrowing more.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Reduction in the costs of living in Auckland which is already far too high.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3037



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** There are almost too many reasons to list.

In short, we are in a climate emergency and action must be taken. Auckland's challenge to reach its emissions reduction targets is enormous and must be supported by some bold actions. The climate targeted rate supports a number of initiatives that must happen in order to transition toward a low-carbon city. The money has to come from somewhere.

I do have some concern about the seemingly small amount of cycling infrastructure for the money. The Council must press on with rolling out cycling infrastructure at speed and scale. This cannot happen fast enough! We must get to a point where it is safer to cycle than not i.e. health benefits outweigh safety risk.

I also believe that the tree planting programme must be complemented with increased efforts to protect existing trees that are threatened by increased intensification.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.



We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't know enough about this topic to comment.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't know enough about this topic.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Having tried both systems, I prefer the PAYT system as I have found it makes me more conscious of how much waste we produce. Having said that it may not work for all, and I wonder if there are unintended consequences? For example, are people more likely to throw landfill waste into the recycling in PAYT areas, given that the recycling bin does not need a bin tag?

In any case, I think our waste system needs a major overhaul. The model is all wrong and does not do enough to encourage waste minimisation and correct sorting of waste e.g. recovery of valuable resources and minimisation of green waste in landfill. Under the current model it is more difficult and expensive to dispose of rubbish responsibly e.g. user pay for having collectable compost bins or garden waste, or disposing of things like batteries, chemicals, polystyrene at recycling/refuse stations.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I am a strong supporter of any initiatives to improve public transport and cycling infrastructure along Lake Rd.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3131



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3151



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The current PAYT system encourages households to minimise their waste and along with that, recycle. Any other system is a backward step.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3157



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is important for the Council to spend on programmes to bring communities together. Not on climate-related expenses.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** We support COMET Auckland's request for increased funding, and for their funding to be inflation-adjusted from here on, in order to help more tamariki and rangatahi in Tāmaki Makaurau to reach their potential through learning.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We support COMET Auckland's request for increased funding, and for their funding to be inflation-adjusted from here on, in order to help more tamariki and rangatahi in Tāmaki Makaurau to reach their potential through learning.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3191



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** No more tax

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why: If we move to rates-funded, people are likely to throw trash frequently

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3206



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Excellent. Need to rapidly increase spending on public transport and active transport

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why: I prefer pay as you throw as it encourages waste minimisation

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** While I support these priorities, I would prefer priorities that encourage active transport. Anything that can be done will improve the livability of the area, reduce cost of living, and decrease the carbon cost of transport in the area



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3242



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I am once again talking to you about difficult

decisions and unsolvable problems. Last time I was before you, was the day the country went into lockdown in August. And we are still in a state of uncertainty and flux.

I know we will come through all of the present dramas, but the community we live in will never be quite the same. While we have been worrying about our health, there are and continue to be huge changes in all aspects of our lives. I will talk about Takapuna area in particular, but I am sure these things are happening all over the city. There is a lot of apartments being built and cycle ways and people work from home. Even the design of dwellings is now having to reflect these changes with a work space required and no garage. Takapuna and Devonport are well established suburbs, with long histories, and in Devonport's case visible signs of a long past. We have all sorts of community groups that are long established, many to meet needs that are dwindling. The type of lifestyle that meant women in particular had leisure and opportunity to provide all sorts of services for the community, from sports clubs, to arts centres and libraries has gone. Yes libraries. The library in Takapuna was started with donations of land and a lot of money to build a facility.

I am not going to talk any more about 2 The Strand as that battle is lost.

My point is that in 2022 our community is different. Men and women lead busy lives and have opportunities and lifestyles that mean leisure time is very different. But communities need people and places and stimulation and opportunities. And without that cohesion will be lost. I know in my own family my daughters still help run sports teams, school committees, and support all sorts of community endeavours.

I have no idea who will be living in the apartments being built. People with money around here! And also some DSW blocks in Belmont and elsewhere. They will be ethnically diverse and hopefully of all age groups and not just the over seventies. And the library is the place that these groups can feel at home. The challenges the libraries face with low numbers who are currently using the facilities, does not mean that in the future there will not be a greater need than ever before for space for community get-togethers and connection and books. Now I get to my point. Budget restraints are inevitable I accept that. The news that a big source of income for the Auckland Council came from traffic violations was a revelation last year. And certainly the revenue from airport, venues etc is down. But we still pay rates and fuel tax. Levels of community support for arts, sports, community houses and libraries must be maintained. The words used in the Budget document about libraries on page 40, partnerships, digital services and multiuse as the tools to manage the current financial restraints, have an ominous ring. The plans mooted for Takapuna Library and Community spaces is 40% less space than we have at present. Who knows what we will need in the future. And there is a predicted 50% growth in population.

You, as a board, have not yet made a decision regarding the future of community facilities in Takapuna. I know we are blessed with a lot of council supported groups in our area, more than our fair share maybe. But they all grew out of a strong sense of community and it is

your, and our challenge to build this for the future. The 'Have your say' reply sheet for the budget shows what priorities the council feel they

are facing. Firstly Climate change actions required. Then managing budget pressures and asking if I support the proposals, but there is no indication of what services and efficiencies they have in mind. Then prioritising operational spending. Same problem. Who sets the priorities? Then waste management. This consultation is meaningless. Apparently, you have to trim the budget. And you will make the decisions about where.

I am getting pretty jaded when it comes to consultation. Every day I look at the new Panuku work in the center of Takapuna and know it is almost exactly what was envisaged nearly ten years ago. Some tweaks, some small gains but overall, all the petitions, meetings, talking, did nothing. You were going to do it and you are. It could have been better, and more importantly you could have taken public opinion with you.

Thank you for the opportunity to speak. I do not envy you the flack you will take from decisions made at Council level. And you will be faced with choices to be made. Its like having six coffee mugs that you want to keep. But the builder says there is only a shelf to fit three.

We elect you to speak for us. Make sure you are shouting!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3273



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I really dont know

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

the community getting a choice in things that get done with the community

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3277



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is the most important and inevitable problem for our generation and future ones. It will have more devastating effects than covid or anything else and needs to be more of a priority.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't know what the alternatives are.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It's important for wealthier areas to have higher costs as this means that the less wealthy can pay a sum more equivalent to what they are earning.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think the environmental priorities are very important however there needs to be more done and less on community services.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3283



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3290



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I think we can use the money for other reasons and other companies who work just on climate change can do this instead.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3291



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3292



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is a good step, but I feel that more money could be put towards this issue than is proposed as it is an extremely important issue for the general wellbeing of Auckland citizens.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I support the general pushing back of payments to relieve budget pressure but believe that environmental spending shouldn't be delayed as it's an issue with a timer on it that needs to be addressed as soon as possible.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3295



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Our population is growing, so our use of public transport and environmental care needs to as well!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** This would be better for people who have less money and need to prioritize their spending elsewhere.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3299



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is more and more of a problem in this world and should be more of a focus in present times.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3300



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3301



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The climate is important and we need to make changes to help the climate and earth.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3302



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I think some aspects of these are good such as low emission ferry services but others aren't needed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** this is very important to try keep our inflation down

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** PAYT system is much better i like the idea of different sized bins for households

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3303



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** there is so much unnecessary deforestation in new Zealand and we are in need of a serious change. i think that the most important thing is to ban single use plastics and motorised vehicles.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** sounds like a good idea

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** im unsure

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** because it would be hard to know how much waste you are going to need collected prior. i think getting bin tags and garbage bags can be better for those who cant afford a monthly cost because then they can decide when they need their garbage collected. this would also mean people are less likely to make as much waste if they dont rely on the garbage getting picked up ever week. when people know they have to pay every time they make waste, they are more-likely to make less in order to pay less.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

]



## Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** i do think that beach clean ups are needed more often and that more money needs to get put toward that. but other than that i completely agree

### What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3305



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Overall don't think that \$1.12 will solve the climate crisis.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: because I don't think the ratepayers of Auckland should have to pay for other people's waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3312



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3313



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate is a very important issue that should be addressed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** Doesn't really change much for me personally so why not

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** These would be covered by other policies that deal with the issues directly. Having another would just confuse things and make them more unorganised.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Encourages recycling

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Everything except the Library policy sounds good, the library isn't as important as it used to be.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Support to local music and performing arts groups through monetary or other means.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3314



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because we need to take action earlier rather than later and with a reasonable budget

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not sure

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** not sure

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3331



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Aucklands transport is currently not very planet friendly compared to other country's with similar populations

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not sure what some of this means

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Stops people forgetting to buy tags,

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Definitely agree that we need more recreational spaces. But I think the biggest priority should be lake road.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3339



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3347



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It benefits everyone

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cos you gave away way too much money so it should be your problem not ours

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You brought the budget pressure on yourself

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Cos the rates system is best

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Wairau needs cleaning up so thanks

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3353



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3360



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3363



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This absolutely needs to be done, I'd support even higher rates

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems logical

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Need to implement single fee and day pass public transport so those further out of Auckland (ie poorer (generalising)) aren't penalised for their distance from the desirable central city.

This would greatly increase public transport adoption, and I believe without this any other initiative is a waste of time.

Until people aren't disadvantaged by the distance-cost correlation, people will just keep driving. Myself included.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3370



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We try our best not to produce a lot of rubbish. Currently we are better off under PAYT system than rates funded system.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3376



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Pay rise for all the hard-working council staff.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3379



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I believe this is both profitable and very good for the environment. It would also mean less congested roads, so emergency services could be faster to problems. Another things is, if we have more canopy covered, we will have more native birds, which is also an awesome things for the tourism industry.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** This means people less fortunate, have easier funding for this. Plus less waste from bags.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Just awesome improvement.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Nature, and make it easier to build, the costs are already sky high. Please also lessen the restrictions.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3380



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3392



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It is not as if doing this would drastically reduce climate change. Also, it is unfair to people that own two properties despite the fact they may have more money.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to do this to keep the city functioning. And get the prime minister to stop wasting money on other things.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to do this.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Why on earth would we increase the rates even more. The cost of living is already through the roof. this would only make things worse.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3407



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think that as Auckland grows rapidly in the next couple of years it is really crucial we future prep in terms of climate change for this oncoming population. If these actions are not started now, particularly in terms of public transport, Auckland is not going to be at a place to be a sustainable city. I also think that Auckland is surrounded by the most beautiful environment that gives so much to the city, so we need to maintain and respect this because what would Auckland be without its beaches and bushes?

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I think this clearly makes more sense as it is something that each taxpayer benefits of, instead of sometimes an elusive group of the region.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** The library update is a great public service and is especially a great resource for the youth. Improving the green area surrounding the local area I also agree with as infill housing continues to develop, I think there need to be more natural spaces for people to gather.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I think that the Takapuna area is recently really dead and there is a sad amount of closed shops. Personally, I am not sure how this could be improved as multiple attempts have been made over the past, but I believe this is a big concern for those that live in and around Takapuna.

Better rubbish bin services across the local area, particularly giving people the opportunity to properly separate their rubbish into compost, rubbish recycling etc. I think this can go a long way with appropriately dealing with our waste.

ALSO, something that I have been shocked to see in our local community is the constant (about every couple of months) replanting of gardens such as the East Coast Road garden at the top of Kowhai Road, and the gardens in Potters Park Takapuna. To me, this is a complete waste of money and time (as there is always so many people working on these gardens) but it is also very harmful to the environment, constantly ripping up these eco systems and replanting with new ones. Instead of planting frivolous plants (such as parsley!) that only last a few months, it would be amazing if native plants such as flax were planted instead. These are much more suitable to the natural ecosystems and far more sustainable - they simple grow (might need the odd trim) but don't need to be pulled out and replanted all the time! It would also be great if we could see that the local area was continuing to embrace the native flora.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3409



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Because it is for a good cause but especially due to the COVID pandemic, not everyone wants to pay extra rates at this moment in time

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3415



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** The Devonport Takapuna community board doesn't seem to have any leadership or really knows what the community wants. They seem to criticise a lot of things but many of us don't see much proactive or constructive ideas coming from most members.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Climate change. Cycling safety. More investment in kids. Make the Takapuna library more welcoming.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3420



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Add more cycleways now. Why does this board always oppose cycleways.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Why does the council own rotting empty buildings like the old council building near the Esplanade in Devonport. Sell it to someone who will put it to good use. There are enough community buildings in Devonport there's no need to keep this one.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Good. We should have had this rates funded system long ago. It works well in central Auckland. Tags and one off charges are a nonsense.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:** The board says the same things year after year. Wasting money on plans and never making decisions. I do support a new library though. It seems the chair is good at being an activist but I'm still waiting to see some action.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Don't touch the pōhutukawa near the boat ramp. They're so important to the Takapuna landscape. I'm shocked to hear the board want to prune them and build more things in amongst them.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3423



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is bad for the world and will get worse if we don't do something about it, and transportation is one of the good parts of climate change to focus on.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** we need to adapt to the times we are in, since a big shortfall in the budget will affect our country further and what we will be able to do.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Allot to take in for a part in not that well informed about, but it seems fine.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I believe both systems work pretty well, but from my research it seems like the Rates-funded system is more simple. meaning it will be easier for people to be able to understand how to do it and want to do it in general. As well as avoid to need to go to a supermarket for a tag.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** all of these seem like pretty ok things that can help many different people in different ways.

### Kaipātiki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Allot of these of there ideas involve helping out the environments, and supporting / celebrating our community. which I believe is a great thing to do.

### Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

### Manurewa Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

### Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

### Ōrākei Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

### Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Community resilience**

**Community resilience (other)**

**Environmental initiatives**

**Environmental initiatives (other)**

**Arts initiatives**

**Tell us why:**

### Papakura Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

### Puketāpapa Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

## Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:**

## Upper Harbour Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on** What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

No not really. I'm fine with how things are going in New Zealand currently.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3429



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are supportive of climate change initiatives as long as they have reasonable economic and social outcomes

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Need to reassess the staff costs as should live within income if that has changed. Salary costs for ACC are among the highest in the world for a city the size of Auckland

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities



Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

We don't support 3 waters or Watercare being part of 3 waters consolidation plans

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3432



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3444



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think it's a good thing to do.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I guess it's good to be smart with money and not blast it on things that can wait.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It would be better to keep most services running.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I'm 13 so I don't know what this means.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I think another focus should be making transport here more frequent and reliable. If you miss a bus sometimes you have to wait 30 minutes for the next one.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3445



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Make a bike park, maybe the one in narrow neck 🙏

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3451



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** The local board are useless. They just moan about things and seem to be quite destructive. Maybe ask us what we want instead of moaning all the time.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Action on reducing global warming and climate.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3463



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The proposed targeted rate is aimed at reducing emissions (rather than mitigating or adapting to the effects of climate change) and shows a lack of understanding of how NZs carbon zero target and Emissions Trading Scheme works. Under the ETS the government caps carbon credits that can be offset against emissions. Any polluter that doesn't have enough credits must buy them under the ETS with the price varying by demand. At present the price is around \$80 per tonne of CO2.

It makes sense to invest in reducing emissions where the cost is less than this amount as the initiative is effectively self-funding and makes economic sense. Any such projects will not require an additional tax on ratepayers.

Under the Council's proposal the Council will spend more than justified in reducing emissions and there will be two side-effects:

1: there will be no reduction in NZs emissions as that is set by the government's cap; and

2: the Council will free up cheaper carbon credits that can be used by other polluters. Effectively the Council is just spending a lot of money to subsidise other polluters.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** My one objection is accepting the government's Better Off support package if this is tied to the implementation of 3-waters. As the Mayor has pointed out 3-waters just removes assets operated efficiently by the Council and reduces democratic control over these fundamental services.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I have a number of issues with moving away from the PAYT system as follows:

1: It will encourage more waste to go in the system. If ratepayers are paying for the service anyway they are more likely to use it to the maximum. A usage based charge encourages people to minimise waste. I suspect you can prove this by analysing the amount of waste per household from areas with PAYT vs those with a fixed charge.

2: It is likely to breach the Commerce Act (abusing a dominant position to reduce competition in the market). It would make it difficult for competing services (such as Envirowaste's bags) to continue. Again this would lead to an increase in Council waste volumes.

I am still against the imposition of a blanket rate for compostable food waste. We already have an extensive composting system that works well. The introduction of the service also adds to the problems of bins blocking footpaths on collection days. With extensive in-fill it is becoming more difficult for households to find space on the kerb for their bins, often blocking access for pedestrians and causing particular problems for disabled access. The problem is doubled on

days when recycling is collected so adding a third bin is just making it worse for little benefit. If this is extended there should be an option to opt out - preferably before you deliver yet another unwanted bin.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Given current budget constraints and the restrictions imposed by COVID there seems little point in spending money promoting events.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3469



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is great to help the environment and I support this idea. Although, I suggest that we reduce emissions by figuring out another way to fuel our cars.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't understand :/

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Any cost reductions are good, everything has been up-priced lately and it is terrifying.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** It is easier to just pay to get your bins taken away with tags.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I would like to see these and use these.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

please reduce prices!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3483



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I have put a lot of effort into reducing my rubbish through recycling, composting and choice of purchases. I currently put out approximately ONE recycling bin and ONE rubbish bin per year. A rates-funded system at the proposed levels would have made my efforts a total waste of time.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3487



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3491



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** I understand why this is good, as I am all for helping the environment, however this all adds up along with taxes, and at some point you need to just section off a bigger portion of the budget for climate change instead of trying to access more money from the people :)

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Manage your money better, please.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** My family doesn't produce very much rubbish, so it's frustrating having to pay a rate, as with the PAYT system we would be giving way less money in the rubbish rates.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3492



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is such a little amount of money for such a big cause

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't really understand what this is doing

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support as I think our city needs to spend money on problems that allow our city to function

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I disagree because why would you want to pay for other peoples bin tags in your rate?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3493



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because saving the environment is important

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** I support this because our city needs to be stable to function

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to support our city needs to be spending its money on things that will mend our city and our country

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Why would everyone be out at a disadvantage for people who dispose of a lot of rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** These are important to our community

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3494



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** we need to protect our planet from climate change and reducing emissions is a great way to do it!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** covid has affected us all so this would be good

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** i don't get what the impact is but that could be because i haven't read it properly or something but it doesn't seem to be too much of a priority

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** seems to work like if it's better for the planet at the end of the day that's the important thing but we can't put too much financial stress on families + sort of can't you know give the same rates to one family who's minimising waste to one who's dumping our everything that's not particular fair and three sizes doesn't seem like enough

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** we need more support for businesses but also more parks and trees and also maybe stop spending so much money on big grand things that just give aesthetic appeal and don't really help society as a whole (that sounds mean it's not you all's are doing great :)

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

just take climate action and save businesses!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3495



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Don't see why they need more money. Don't think it will be spent correctly so don't think it's needed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sure this works. Really focus on not wasting money as that has been a big problem recently.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** We spent too much, need to dial it back so it's only necessary spending.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rubbish amounts change weekly and different households make different amounts of rubbish so it doesn't make sense to charge the same flat rate.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Most are good. A bit of unnecessary spending on the Takapuna town square area and way too much road work. Extremely inconvenient

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3496



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** More funding to prevent climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this as our city needs to be stable to survive

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Our city needs to be spending their money to be able to function and cities to be surviving during our covid pandemic

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** No as it could not motivate us to waste less since the cost would not decrease

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3497



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** While climate change is important, not everyone can afford to pay that sum.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I agree, because after COVID, a large proportion of people and businesses are struggling financially.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Since NZ is such a small country every little bit of space counts. It's important that we look at essential services first and make sure we are stable there.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It is hard to find people who use no rubbish, it is also much more environmentally friendly.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I support because all points are beneficial for both the community and the planet.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3498



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is an important issue, and providing extra public money would be beneficial to organisations who intend to make change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Supporting the city in anyway we can should be the top priority, Auckland has been a economic, political and historical center of New Zealand for decades and allowing further growth should be the number one priority

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I think that people should have to pay for the amount that they use.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities



**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3499



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would like to save the planet

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Our city needs to be able to function.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Pay as you go is better because then it is influencing people to use less rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** They all sound important and I cannot think of other issues

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3500



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because climate change it a really big issue that affects the whole world, each homeowner donating just \$1 will add up to a lot to help with climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The rates and taxes people pay is sufficient enough to function Auckland already, people shouldn't need to keep paying more.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I support because people should pay the amount that they produce rubbish. If one person doesn't produce as much rubbish, they shouldn't be charged as much, and a big family would obviously produce more rubbish since there are more people. I don't think people should be all charged the same when they produce different amounts of rubbish, but rather be charged depending on how much rubbish they produced.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3501



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I agree with this as climate change is a big current issue and needs to be addressed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Not everyone has the same amount of rubbish, and this would make people think that they might as well make more rubbish as they pay the same and this would make more go to landfill.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I support the funding of the wairua estuary restoration and the funding of deliver a range of activities to promote our open spaces the most.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3502



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Caring about the environment is important.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is because it is important to keep the city running

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** All the councils services should be kept to give people a choice

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This gives people a sense of choice and means people who do not have a lot of rubbish are not disadvantaged

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** More priority should be placed on lake road

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3503



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** I support the intention of lowering emissions but is it truly likely that people will use public transport when bus times are unreliable and, how would the council deal with hesitancy around boarding public transport in the middle of a pandemic? Also you might find it difficult asking people to pay money for expansion of public transport that may not be used as much.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** any support going to those impacted by the pandemic should happen

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** as long as it's not making rich people richer

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** maybe you could include waste management in some sort of one fortnightly payment situation such as water and power, increasing the costs is not the play.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** its important to help kickstart businesses and to create moral in the community

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3504



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this as Climate change is important. And it's not much money.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I feel the budget is very important and we need to try balance it.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support as we need to prioritise things that helps put city operate as normal.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I do not support this as if you don't have much rubbish you will have to pay more and if you a lot of rubbish you will pay less

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3505



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because climate change is a big issue that will negatively affect everyone on earth and we need to do everything we possibly can to reduce it as soon as possible, regardless of the cost.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I think that the PAYT system is better because if you don't have a lot of rubbish then you shouldn't have to pay for rubbish collection every week when you only fill up your rubbish bin every fortnight, for example.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Because these seem like very good projects.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3519



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** I feel like the initiative is responsible and will be crucial in helping reach the target. But it also seems like an unnecessary additional tax for citizens which isn't ideal and helpful towards the cost of living crisis.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Practical way to deal with the budget pressures. Just please do not put our generation (the next one of young kiwis) into more debt to pay off. That is not helpful for the economy AT ALL.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Because of the cost differentiation and to respect everyone. Some people might not have much rubbish, go away and for rental property's - paying a region wide rates collection system seems to be unjust (especially for a developed city like Auckland).

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Many of these changes will have a good impact and lead to nice causes for the community, but there are some that I think will just add extra strain + pressure to the current living crisis with costs in added rates to Auckland families.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3591



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** we need urgent action for climate change and this is a good idea, if not we are all gonna die because of all the CO2 emissions

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** just invest in a better transport system. if you invest in a better transport system, more people will take it which in the long term it will give you a bigger revenue.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

i think the most important thing to do now is to take action towards climate change and at the same time increase the frecuencies of the buses or at least the app so that we can all be happy

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3596



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The environment is what we live in if we don't have that nothing else matters

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3599



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: Because its more efficient and means people only pay for what they use

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Because the Takapuna beach toilet block is fine as is, very useable, in ok condition, narrow neck toilets are in more need of rebuild, and accessible playground equipment is expensive and would hardly get used

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3600



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I believe that the prioritisation of reducing emissions for environmental protection

is extremely important. Air pollution is one of the biggest factors to worsening global environmentally-related issues such as; global warming, climate change and biodiversity loss. I definitely support the investment to features that can reduce our emissions, so we can achieve our goal of zero-emissions by 2050.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is also very important that we maintain our economical status while we face these global issues such as the COVID-19 pandemic. I for one, am sure that I do not want any inflation in our economy to worsen.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This method's pros outweigh the cons compared to the pay-as-you-throw rubbish system. It is more environmentally-friendly, and cost efficient and effective. It is important that our waste is handled in the best method possible.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I support all the priorities listed above as they would help our society improve socially, environmentally and would be very beneficial to us overall.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3606



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3612



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3624



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I Do not support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3655



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3656



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Upper Harbour Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3657



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because climate change is important and if we don't address it, it will get out of hand.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3658



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because I don't want our country having heavy air pollution.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3659



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3668



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Keep the bin tags, USER PAYS system. It's not fair to charge every person the same amount for bin pick up each week when it may take weeks to fill

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

User pays for services is the only fair system for charging!

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3688



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Tired of seeing community assets sold off to help the council balance their mismanaged budget, Takapuna central car park provided excellent and accessible parking and a great market on Sundays, instead we are going to be landed with a concrete wind tunnel of no benefit to the local community. Next we are told that you wish to sell off the old council building in Devonport, something that could and should provide huge benefit for local groups and meetings needing a venue, we will fight you over that. Stop selling our assets to pay your bills, drastically reduce the incredible number of over paid council management instead. Listening to the head of the water board a year or two ago saying they hadn't planned properly for a drought was incredible, the man was paid \$900,000 a year and he hadn't done the No.2 priority for his position, and he wasn't sacked on the spot?, why? So no!, make your savings within the council, most positions are overpaid, particularly in relation to their performance.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You dont provide examples of what or where you will cut, you just want us to sign off on a blank cheque that will allow you to cut whatever services you want without community support, this is unacceptable.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Ridiculous short sighted nonsense, why should everyone pay even if they dont want or cant get the service?, its just a tax by another name, big fight coming if this gets put into effect

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Fix Lake rd by making it three lanes, one lane being from Devonport to Takapuna in the morning and the reverse in the evening, this is easy to do, cost efficient and this method of traffic enablement is used on several roads in Auckland already.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3692



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3693



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I am living on my own. I rarely put the bin out fortnightly and even sometimes every three weeks because I do not produce a lot of waste. Changing the system is making it that I will be paying for collection dates I don't even use. At least with bin tags I have a say on how much I pay when I put my bin out and how frequently I need to.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know



**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3695



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3714



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I, along with many others, live on my own and produce very little waste so the

PAYT system is a more equitable system. Also, PAYT will, hopefully, reduce the waste produced by residents.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3728



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think this is good, but we need to do more and be bolder with our ideas and goals. we need to set an example to other larger countries and the rest of the world to all overcome climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because people need money, and we don't want to become shut of from the rest of the world.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not sure.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Seems more efficient.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** It sounds like it will make Devonport/Takapuna area cleaner, with better toilet/changing room facilities for the beaches. Overall sounds like a very positive thing.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I don't think people should be allowed to develop multistory apartments on Cheltenham beach waterfront. I think it should be kept as a heritage area like the majority of Devonport. Also because if this happens more people will be able to live in that area, and the roads and public transport are not equipped enough to deal with an influx of people living around that area.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3746



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is needed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Yes good. Please treat us like the rest of Auckland. No more tags

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why: Never heard from the local board on anything. Will we get a new library?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

More affordable apartments and more cycle routes please

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3770



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** It is unfair and is just another tax burden for many who have much cheaper and more efficient methods of refuse disposal. My household is vegetarian, have three compost bins so never put any organic matter in the land fill. The lawn clippings are also composted. I recycle dental waste, soft plastic bags, have a garden bag collection for large items, use the Council recycling bin, take batteries and computer waste to Abilities North Shore, return garden pots to Kings Garden Centre. I also use small cloth bags when buying fruit and vegetables. The landfill bin goes out twice a year sometimes once. To pay an excess amount for a system I will rarely use is encouraging more to go to the landfill. In other words to get value for this tax it would be best to do away with the garden bag and put the garden waste in the land fill bin. Our household is proud of its efforts in recycling and feel it is not appreciated nor encouraged. Furthermore, we live on a fixed income which does not keep pace with inflation so will have to make changes to cater for this tax. There should be opt-out options for initiatives such as is practised in my household.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3791



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is now overdue

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I support delayed expenditure on parks and community facilities I support prioritizing action against climate change and carbon-neutral transport.

I support reduced expenditure on social amenities, as climate change and transport have a higher priority. As staff generate their own work flow, reduced expenditure in this area will only be achieved if staff levels in this area are reduced.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** To achieve reduced capital expenditure then the staff who would have been in charge of the expenditure must also be reduced. Otherwise the staff continue to generate projects. I support prioritization of climate change and carbon-neutral transport. I do not support expenditure on community development, because the climate emergency is much more important. AC's Service Prioritization is biased because it groups these two areas together, whereas they have no necessary relationship with each other.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I don't believe that everyone paying a fixed levy will not increase waste volume. Plus it's unfair on people with low waste. Household waste is only 20 per cent of overall waste. Continuing to target higher household waste recycling misses the real problem.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I oppose the Board's 'do-nothing' approach to Climate Change, for example the Board's preference to effectively turn Lake Rd into a carbon-emitting mini-highway.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3854



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We have to improve how we respond to climate change. These are no-brainers

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I only put rubbish out about every three weeks. This change does not promote reducing waste and would cost me more.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Making the north shore more accessible, providing more toilets in parks and cleaning up waterways all benefit everyone

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3867



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** A cleaner future is worth paying for

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Going Green is not an add on it is existential

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3876



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I live in Devonport with my family of 6. I strongly believe we need to do something now about the climate, this has been talked about for too long, it is time for action. I try to ride my bike to work at the hospital at least once out of three times per week, I would like to do this more, one reason putting me off is the safety on Lake Road for cyclists. It is not really feasible for me to bus, I have to change busses at least once to get to the hospital, it is not an efficient way for me to get to work. We use the ferry on occasion and would prefer it was low emission. We are living in a climate emergency, we need to do something now, we cannot delay this package any longer.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The current pay as you throw system means people have to think about how they are managing their waste. We need the composting bin option available for free to further minimise the waste going to landfill.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3907



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** please try to go for electric busses rather than old overseas diesel vehicles.

I am all for cycling where possible.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would really appreciate retaining and increasing green spaces and their recreational use. While we intensify building sites, it is important to have green areas.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3922



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I appreciate the current services that our council supplies and also want us to progress towards a future in which climate change is minimized. I know this takes investment and am happy to pay this additional targeted rate. I'm especially keen on active modes of transport, moving from ICE powered public and private transport, and improving the green canopy of our city.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3937



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Looking after the climate is the most important thing any government can do!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3948



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am a resident of Auckland city and I love our beautiful city's environment. Reducing emissions is important to preserving it. One method would be to follow London and Paris' lead in banning internal combustion engines in Auckland by 2030. The Climate Emergency declared in 2019 must be treated as such.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 3960



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is something that affects all of us. We need action now to put policy in place to limit emissions

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3977



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to take action to support initiatives that make Auckland a clean, sustainable city. Promote green spaces, encourage renewable energy by making sure we have great electric car infrastructure

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** We shifted from collection included rates in Remuera to PAYT system in Takapuna and far prefer the first system. PAYT encouraged illegal dumping

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 3994



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I use the orange tags and I like this system because I can choose when to put a bin out for collection. If I don't put a bin out, I don't pay that week. Under the proposed changes, I will pay every week, regardless of whether I have full bin or not. That's not very reasonable. I prefer the user pays model.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4000



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is 100% driven by the sun. The invisible and odourless gas has not been studied sufficiently. Nothing to do with the business of a city council.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** NZ is so heavily in debt to government COVID lockdowns, paying income support and medical bill to Pharma even after most of the world is back to life as usual that there is no money for streets, kerbs, gutters, schools, ovals, civic beautification, utilities etc. Will NZ just borrow more from the IMF i.e. China?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Just a sham to make the ratepayers feel they are having a say when you have spent all the money and more.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Lack of Business Case

Auckland's Labour/Green Council intends to enter into a contract for mandatory waste collections from all rate payers before the business case is written and ratepayers have no data and no visibility of the business case and certainly no say in the matter.

Canberra's Labor/Green government entered the contract for the light rail before the business case was written. Canberra has one light rail line costing \$2,000,000,000 plus yearly costs of roughly \$170,000,000 reducing interest plus an operating loss from an estimated \$150-200 M.

#### Maximising recycling

On the criterion of maximising recycling I have never seen a more successful change in the behaviour of a whole city. There is real community support for the value of recycling and widespread change in behaviour. My neighbours even wash and recycle their plastic film. It is an amazing success story. I would say only Australia's world-leading performance on deposits for the return of glass bottles and aluminium cans has been more successful.

The pay-as-you-bin tags work on an economic and psychological basis as well. People have changed their behaviour in favour of recycling to avoid even a tiny imposition of \$4.25 because they overtly pay the money.

The costs of the two options for ratepayers are of the same order. There is nothing to say the cost via rates will not rise.

Competition keeps a downward pressure on costs. Which of the two options will work better to keep downward pressure on costs?

The answer is not straightforward. We need to understand the characteristics of the market to make the best guess on designing the competition for this market and the suppliers in it.

Some lessons learned from the experience so far are:

- The collection service has worked well with the bin tag model. The contractor looks motivated and lively.

- People directly purchase each collection service. It is the most efficient economic model for buying services.
- When there is a direct purchase then the buyer or group of buyers are more effective as advocates for their purchasing.
- The economic downside to paying in rates is the bin collections become economically free services. As collections are free then there is no payback for doing the right thing. There is no need to reduce waste, and ensure recycling does not go out in the garbage. We undermine the long haul effort towards stewardship of our land.
- Do we have the administrative and audit infrastructure to make up for the reduced competition? Local government contracts are notorious for influencing pressures by contractors. This makes the contract more of a prize for influencing efforts. Is there the political will and ability to monitor and control the risks?
- Do we have the political will to keep on the contractor's back about improving performance and promoting innovation?

How is the cost estimated when collections are included in the rates? The Council is silent and secretive on the business case which I suspect does not exist.

Benefits of current purchasing model:

- Convenient kerbside service for rubbish removal and recycling collection.
- Reduce rubbish to landfill.
- Residents can choose to buy the service.
- Many people perceive the pay-as-you-go tags are fair.
- Some residents in apartments and body corporates do not pay twice for their own contractor and in their rates.
- Promote and maximise recycling.

Costs:

- We know the current cost for bin collection.
- The odd pilfering of bin tags.

Benefits of purchasing model paid by rates:

- Convenient kerbside service for rubbish removal and recycling collection.
- No other benefits are mentioned by council. The possible cost savings are a figure pulled out of the air.

Costs:

- Less incentive to reduce rubbish to landfill and improve recycling.
- Less or no ability to put downward pressure on prices going into the future.
- No effective governance of the Council, the business arrangements and the contract.
- Greater expertise and administrative infrastructure required to manage a contract paid by rates.
- Greater costs in public education campaigns to reduce rubbish and improve recycling.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The ratepayers have no chance at the governance of the Council and this budget and the projects in it. This consultation is a sham and not genuine. The ratepayers and peoples needs and voices are of no consideration to this authoritarian council.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4014



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is super important for the future of our city

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4040



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to invest in the future! This is small stuff compared to the cost of not doing it. Love the tree canopy idea heaps - will be pretty and keep things cool.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4062



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Council needs to find optimizations rather than delaying the important capital spending

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I do not support the rate increase as it hides the costs of waste management. I support PAY T system to be expanded to the auckland wide.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4063



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** I'm a one household person who is very big on my recycling. I recycle my soft plastics, recyclables plus my compost/kitchen waste bin hence I only put out my 80 ltr rubbish bin 2 times a year therefore costing me approx \$5 pa. I am VERY much against your proposed plans and DO NOT want to see any change.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop wasting time and money on the hope that humanity can stop the climate changing. There is not a point in human history where the climate has not been changing. Low-emissions ferry service = waste of money. Improving transport choice while the buses appear mostly empty anyway = waste of money. Spending money on underutilized walking areas, cycle lanes and bus lanes = waste of money.

Increasing road lanes, improving intersections, any effort to improve road quality and traffic flow to reduce congestion = positive use of funds.

Spend money on tangible problems everyone can agree on - cleaning up beaches, parks, waterways. Maintaining infrastructure. Beautify public land.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Resolve the budget pressure by reducing future expenses, not by piling on more debt. Auckland council wouldn't be having the same degree of budget pressures if they didn't haemorrhage funds on wasteful projects such as emissions and climate change related antics.

Stick to basics. Roads, water treatment, rubbish collection, parks, and assorted infrastructure improvements.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Obviously operational spending should be prioritised and frivolous spending slashed.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** People who throw away less rubbish should not be subsidizing those that throw away more rubbish.

Terrible proposal.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Less spending on promotion of spaces, events and activities. More on ensuring spaces are clean and beautified.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I am strongly against co-governance and co-management arrangements for Auckland's parks. Auckland's regional parks must continue to be owned and managed by Auckland Council on behalf of the people of Auckland.

I am strongly against the wasting of money on climate change issues. That same money should be spent on cleaning up waterways, parks etc leading to tangible results which everyone can appreciate.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4119



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We must enact strong climate actions to prevent catastrophic warming levels and protect New Zealand for future generations.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4128



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to start planning now. This can not be put off any longer

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** Seems like a valid approach

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Support - just want to raise concern re need to maintain existing services to reduce longer term costs

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Roll out of food waste system should be prioritised ASAP

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Ongoing growth of community spaces and community use is important - accessibility should be prioritised so all can attend regardless of income

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The climate crisis is happening now and it is imperative that we take big step to mitigate the effects of climate change so that future generations can enjoy Auckland. I fully support a climate action targeted rate.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** I hope that you will continue to use people's existing rubbish bins or collect old bins and redistribute them. Otherwise, this transition will generate an incredible waste of plastic.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4136



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We reduce our waste so put a bin out every 3 to 4 weeks only. We manage our own fine waste. This rates incorporated system would penalize us for being self sufficient. NO

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please concentrate on the basics. All the streetscaping going on is EXTREME and so costly. We can't afford the rates increases, we haven't had pay rises for over 5 years now but are expected to such up the rates rises. We can't continue with this.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4139



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4145



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because the biggest challenge the world faces is climate change inaction by politicians. You represent the people of the world and across the world the people are telling you to do more, so DO MORE!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4148



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is essential that Council can take these steps and the targeted rate is a relatively painless way to raise the funds needed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It makes sense to defer expenditure where it can be and to revue assets.

The rate increase will possibly be a challenge for some property owners while also managing the current increase in the cost of living, but hopefully they can as the funds will be needed.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** The use of those guidelines makes sense as a way to evaluate and prioritise

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** If it can be cheaper for people and more efficient at managing waste and reducing land fill then it's a good change

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Make sense

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4160



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is a massive issue and we must do everything possible to reduce our greenhouse gas emissions.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4165



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** There is nothing more important right now than climate change. What we do or don't do right now will affect our future and the future of our children and grand-children - and the future of all species on the planet! Our local and national politicians bear the heavy responsibility to act in this matter, and to act urgently! We have delayed appallingly already, but we must not delay again. I urge the Auckland Council to give this matter the most URGENT PRIORITY!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4198



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because \$58 a year is a reasonable and un-intimidating amount I believe most people will support it. The effects of climate change cannot be argued and in total if everyone contributes a small amount we can as a city contribute massive to reducing our carbon footprint.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4204



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The planet is on fire.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4232



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Better public transport benefits everyone

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: I put out my rubbish bin once every two weeks, I will end up paying more.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4236



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4237



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4245



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** The main problem of Auckland bus system is not the shortage of bus lines, but the unreasonable bus hours, which cause the waste, as not many people take the bus, but the bus still needs to run. I suggest the Council to review the current bus system and be lean and efficient, before implementing this new proposal.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** It would be hard to comment on this, as we do not know where the money have been invested by Auckland Council.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This is not fair for people who create less rubbish. If Council implements the proposal, people who create less rubbish would end up paying more, which would discourage them from keeping the sustainable lifestyle. In summary, I just do not understand how is it possible for a family who cannot even fit in the 60 litre rubbish bin, to pay the price for 240 litre bin? This is ridiculous.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Albert-Eden Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4246



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Any increase of rates that would cause burden on people's life is not reasonable, and would not be supported by us.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Auckland Council and the leaders should be the role model by not increasing their salary every year!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** During this special time with COVID and everything, maybe Council should think out of the box.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4256



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** With Covid and everything, Aucklanders are encountering with extremely high living cost. This is simply not the best time to implement this new tax. Council should think about improve the economy first, instead of putting taxes on its people constantly.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I prefer the current PAYT system over the region wide rates fund. This is because currently I do not have to throw rubbish every week, and I can do my best to reduce the waste and protect the environment by composting the recyclable garbage and plastics. The PAYT system should not be cancelled, but should be widely applied.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4263



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4296



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4298



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need a city for our young people to grow old in. Green and comfortable for everyone, not just the rich.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4301



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want my mokopuna to live in a sustainable world. I had a good life in Auckland and I would them to have an even better one.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Do not support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Do not support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4315



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are killing ourselves and the planet. All the solutions are available to us, we are just choosing to use old capitalist mechanisms because profit is still prioritised over people.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** I only support if the environment, social and cultural wellbeing are prioritised.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to see Maori leading the way in habitat protection and restoration in Tamaki Makaurau. I would like to see proper consultation with stakeholders and community engagement in infrastructure projects. I would like to see direct democracy.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4321



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Support but need more money spent on fixing the cycling network

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4337



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** climate change is the biggest cabal hoax ever. stop geo engineering and i might believe you!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** rates should NOT be rising. how about your staff taking pay cuts like the rest of us meet mortals have these past two years?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** you have segregated people for no good reason so i do not trust you with any decision making.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** because the council is so low vibration and nothing good whatsoever comes from that place.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

freedom

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4341



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is important.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** my landlord pays for this so less spend from me (unless they hike our rent)

We don't put the bin out every week so could be fine if stay with bin tags.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4343



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** this is not required as a cost for rate payers

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:** Reduce spending on consultants, and unnecessary cycling and roading projects, ie the money wasted on reducing speed via new road layouts.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The waste of our rates on non core activities by this council is concerning. Our streets are becoming empty due to road closures, speed restrictions and cycle lanes. Local businesses are dying due to this council wasting money on pet projects

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4372



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Complete waste of money and time given the electrification of New Zealand's vehicle fleet.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Instead of reducing spending and increasing rates the Council should be selling down its Auckland Airport shares to cover this shortfall.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Rates-funded disadvantages small households and does not provide an incentive to minimise waste. Furthermore, I like having the choice to use a private waste collection service as I find this better value than the Council provided service.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I would like to see more initiatives on easing traffic congestion such as advocacy for the widening of Lake Road.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The most important issue for me is traffic congestion. Travel times in particular. Far more needs to be done on this to make Auckland a better city to live in and to improve productivity.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4374



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is an urgent issue that is affecting our way of life now, and will continue to do so in the future. The proposed rates seems a small price to pay for action to reduce our contribution to climate change.

Spending on walking and cycling infrastructure will make roads safer for all walkers and cyclists, particularly children, thereby encouraging more people to switch from car journeys to walking/cycling which will improve traffic congestion as well as reduce carbon emissions.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I prefer the PAYT system because it incentivizes people to reduce how much they put in landfill and makes them think about how often they put out their bin for collection. Personally, it would cost me more to have a small bin under the proposed system than I currently pay for my large bin which I put out only once a month or less.

I fully support the proposal to introduce food scrap bins as this will reduce how much waste households send to landfill.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** The Wairau Estuary is an important part of our local environment and needs protecting. Efforts to eradicate pests in the area should continue and are already making a difference, for example around Lake Pupuke. Improvements to local parks, play areas make our area a great place to live.

I urge the board to promote cycling, walking and public transport use as alternatives to car journeys in all their work - this includes providing bike racks (simple upside-down U shaped metal racks are best) and dipped curbs to facilitate cycle access for adults and children who cycle, as well as cycle paths and safe pedestrian crossings. The benefits of promoting cycling/walking include reduced traffic congestion for those who have no choice but to travel by car.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4377



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I only support changes, if Council introduces electric buses, stops destroying the roads with unwanted bike lanes, not everyone can use bikes as transport ie tradespeople, parents with children, shift workers esp women when it's dark. This has not been thought through! Many ferry services get cancelled, Stanley bay is now not operating which has flooded the streets with cars from naval staff.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This council continues to waste money on infrastructure research nobody wants. No one wants huge cruise ships here who are here for 1 day and do not spend up big. They don't have time to eat in our restaurants etc. nz should be luring the smaller boutique cruise ships where no new infrastructure is required. These ships stay in port for 2-4 days and therefore will spend more time and more money locally. Cyclists do not pay for the roads or infrastructure yet the Council continues to penalise road users and spends excessive wasteful taxpayers funds on indulging a minority who will not be on their bikes in the wind and rain! The council needs to address its waste management . The current system is very inefficient and not user friendly.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the move to a rates based rubbish collection service . The current tag system is frankly utterly ridiculous, inconvenient, costly and labour intensive. Why the council implemented this system is demonstrative of the vast number of poor administration decisions. I do believe this should be implanted immediately not in 2-3 years time. However, I don't think it's gone far enough. In NSW you have 4 bins (covered by your rates), 1 general waste, 1 paper & cardboard (collected fortnightly), 1 bottles and cans (collected fortnightly), one green waste (collected monthly) The rubbish and recycling is taken to a central site where third party operators are set up to then reuse everything. Green waste is turned into mulch. Cardboard and paper is pulped for new products etc. this is an extremely efficient way of dealing with everything on site as and when it arrives. It would be well worth Council looking at this model and finding a way of implementing what someone else has thought of better!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** This has to be an across the board Charge to every property owner, multi dwellings etc. if you own property you must be liable for the costs of the country's waste management. Landlords can incorporate any recovery in their rental fees.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local residents are included and given opportunities to provide feedback in public meetings and Council decision making. Transparency is key.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4388



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Something should be done urgently to address climate change, we can see the effects of it everywhere. This proposal sounds great.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Great

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sounds like a sensible plan

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4452



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**



**Tell us why:** On top of this we really need to prioritise a secondary harbour crossing that supports, car, bicycle, pedestrian and other public transport. When the harbour bridge had to close / reduce its capacity due to the replacement of a steel strut it was crippling in terms of congestion.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Whilst I agree with the waste management approach we also need a way to incorporate the collection of green waste and a way that incentivises waste reduction.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4460



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because the increase is sold to us Ratepayers as what the average household would be paying but will be predictably more than that for many of us. It should be per capita or number in household not based on house value.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** You cannot keep lifting rates with the present Cost of living crisis. If ratepayers have to tighten their belts so too should the council.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The rates funded system will discourage ratepayers from reducing their weekly rubbish. There is incentive currently to reduce rubbish. Our family of 4 would put out a 120L wheelie bin once every two or three weeks. If we're going to pay a uniform amount in our rates which is more than the average household then I don't think I'll bother out of principle. We get stung enough due to the capital value of our house thank you.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Many of your events and activities and promoting open spaces is unnecessary and a luxury in these times. I'd rather pay for maintenance of council utilities than nice to have things.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please stick to your knitting - maintaining our city. Leave social services to the Govt and fight against 3 waters tooth and nail.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4475



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate emergency must be our number 1 priority and we are not even close to doing enough. Emissions must decrease drastically and getting people out of their cars and onto public transport/ bikes/ their own two feet can go a long way. We cannot delay this package so it should not be pushed off to 2024!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Again, climate must be at the forefront of action.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Again, climate must be at the forefront of action.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We also need a rates funded food scraps bin and more education about what goes in which bin (recyclable etc.)

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** Again, climate must be at the forefront of action.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4482



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We are still paying a massive premium for a sub standard service in the Devonport Takapuna area. No discount as is being applied elsewhere, not forward planning on how to ensure these public transport offerings are any faster/more efficient than personal vehicles.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** How about reducing the head count of council staff?

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** The north shore currently has an efficient cost effective system. Why do we need to subsidise other areas? Competition will keep prices down.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Who is in charge of green space maintenance? Whomever is in charge of mowing is currently leaving it too long inbetween cuts and they don't collect the mounds of clippings left behind rendering the areas useless or undesirable for days

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4491



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is the most important issue facing us all

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would like to know more about which non-strategic assets are being considered for sale or long term lease. I would prefer long term lease.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I can see that balancing the budget involves deciding that some services that we might like to have are not affordable.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Food scraps collection proposal is excellent.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** My experience is that all the proposed initiatives are valuable services.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I have looked at the other matters, and submitted an online budget proposal that was useful in demonstrating to me that if I want the council to continue with essential services of public transport and improving storm water, the only service reduction that substantially balanced the budget was a 5% cut in expenditure on parks and community facilities. I would hope that as if the budget shortfall becomes less than expected that these cost saving measures will not be necessary.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4492



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I would like to see some cycle path/walkway that takes you from the north shore to the main city, as catching the ferry with my bike to get to the city is a pain as the ferries from Devonport to the city only run every 30 minutes so I have to really adapt on when I want to leave to that

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4516



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Plan is ambitious

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Heavy increased cost arising from COVID needs a considered approach.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Using best business practice

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Convenient approach focused on preferred outcomes

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Wairau area in need careful evalyy

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4549



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** On the North Shore we do not have a problem, why try to change what is not broken. Looks like another way to sneakily put up rates once you have gotten rid of the competition.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4551



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: It does not encourage recycling or waste reduction

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4554



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are living in a state of climate emergency, local governments need to do everything in their power to combat the effects as soon as possible.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I strongly support standardized waste management as a big way to reduce our carbon emissions

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please do everything you can to minimize the effects of climate change and the cost of living crisis

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4630



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4633



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4646



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Obvious reason, we're doing far too little on this (as is the world) and I'd like the human race to continue and not just be a few rich folk who could afford to shelter from the effects of CC.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4653



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4657



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4670



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The wider Auckland region desperately needs more and varied cycle and walkways. It's great to see the \$228 million allocated to building more of these, the most exciting of which is the Warkworth to Matakana cycleway project. This area in particular has a growing population and therefore a growing need for recreational options, and for green transport options. The cycleway will be hugely popular and will significantly reduce the number of vehicles on a very busy section of road. Other parts of NZ have many such off-road routes available but wider Auckland has very few, and none in the Warkworth/Matakana region. It's excellent news for ratepayers, that you're going to change this situation - thank you!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4673



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4678



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's long overdue that we decrease our emissions and DRASTICALLY improve our public transport, compared almost any other major city in the world ours is a total joke. With fuel prices reaching astronomical levels, it makes sense both from an environmental perspective and from a fiscal perspective, people are looking for ways not to drive to work or other places, and many, myself included, have no other way to get to work because our public transport is inadequate to meet the needs. Personally I need to get to Manukau from Devonport for a 7:30 shift start, and transport is just not running early enough. Building a bridge or tunnel to connect the train line to the north shore is long overdue i think. Also if looking at getting electric ferries, I would beg of you to do it yourselves and let Fullers either do their own private thing or go out of business, they have been a sore toe in Auckland Transport for too long, fleecing the commuters and never being part of free or half price fare initiatives.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I would need more information as to what "efficiency savings" and "potential reductions to some services" means to really form an opinion. But the fact its left intentionally vague concerns me. Have you considered raising rates for landlords to both provide extra funding and ease the burden on normal homeowners? Of course restrictions would need to be in place to prevent them raising the rent to protect the tenants.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I support the library, parks and activities, I'm not familiar with the estuary so can't comment and same for the businesses, I'm for getting activities going, but in a community setting, like for example the athletics run by the peninsula trust. I'm opposed to corporate welfare

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4696



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4702



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is one of the best investments that can be made right now - both for our future survival, and well-being and economy.

It's difficult to take meaningful action on climate as an individual so government policy is essential and urgent- the science shows we only have a handful of years left to put the handbrake on and make big changes.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services



- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4704



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** The Current system encourages reduction of waste. I recycle where I can.

If you do change for goodness sake reuse the current bins. Don't create more plastic waste and expenditure by scrapping perfectly good bins.

I also resent having a food scrap bin. I recycle garden waste (WM bin). Green kitchen waste is recycled via this method. Allow those of us who currently pay for garden/green kitchen waste to opt out. Easy to do - get us to show an invoice to external provider annually.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4708



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4724



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Last thing we need is more rates costs. Find cost savings from within council to pay for it

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are all having to cut back costs. Council should be doing the same

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Many houses don't create a full bin of rubbish every week. Why should we pay to have them emptied every week?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4729



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is critical and the proposed steps are long overdue. They will also improve transport equity, and reduce congestion and pollution.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the approach but would also support rates increases to maintain important spending.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** The biggest problem in Devonport is Lake Rd and lack of safe cycling in and out of Devonport including to local schools. .Why isn't the local board working to ensure that we get a separated bike path?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I cannot understand why so little is being done to establish a city-wide network of safe separated cycle paths. Enforcement of parking rules seems to be another problem area.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4748



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Under 'Tell us why': Write a personalised sentence / paragraph or two. Here's some suggestions to make life easy!

I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!
- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems to be a fair strategy

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems to be well thought out

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Logical step to take

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support



**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** They will improve our City.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Under 'Tell us why': Write a personalised sentence / paragraph or two. Here's some suggestions to make life easy!

I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this, especially in Rodney East which has one of the highest road tolls in the region

I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- My kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!
- Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4759



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Pay as you throw encourages people to recycle and to compost garden waste. If you have to pay for a bin anyway all the rubbish and recycle will end up in the bin and probably all the garden waste as well!! You will remove all incentives for people to reduce waste and encourage them to fill up their bins with whatever!! Also why should someone that has hardly any waste pay the same as a big household that has lots?

Pay as you throw works well and is much better in reducing waste and much cheaper for people that live alone and don't put out a bag or bin every week.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4761



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4807



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4823



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I fully support initiatives that improve transport connectivity via fossil free options such as walking and cycling. I would like to see these in urban areas for every day transport - especially making getting to school on foot and by bike safer and easier for kids! - as well as recreational trails such as the proposed Matakana trail, which will help build a culture of cycling.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Completely understand that we are in unprecedented times and we cannot rule out any options that can help manage the financial issues caused by that.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** The creation of a prioritisation framework sets up an excellent process for managing difficult expenditure decisions

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I much prefer a streamlined waste management system, and hope that this means the roll out of food waste collection might be able to be speeded up

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I also look forward to seeing the development of the Takapuna town square

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4826



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

- It will get cars off the road – commuters and school trips – less carbon emissions!
- kids could safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous!
- The rest of New Zealand has many trail options – Auckland has virtually none!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4842



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** we need more bike lanes so i can get around without paying for gas

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** bin tags suck

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** we need safe protected cycleways

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

safe protected cycleways

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4864



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because Climate Change is here and now and we need to start fighting it here and now, not next year.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** In these difficult times It is essential that Council takes a calculated approach to financing and clearly defines its priorities to Rate Payers.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** With budgets under pressure in so many operating areas it is absolutely essential that Council make its priorities crystal clear to Rate Payers.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** The work on the Wairau Estuary is valuable - the spend on Environmental Services seems low.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4871



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Working towards reducing the impact of climate change is an important step to reducing future economic, environmental and social hardship for kiwis.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4905



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are living in a time of emergency but pretending the problem doesnt exist

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4919



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Improving bus services, walking, cycling and the canopy will not only help meet the climate target but also improve the quality of life of the neighborhood.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties Support**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4953



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4970



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4983



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Auckland would be a vastly improved city if there was better public transport, walkways and bikeways helping to connect people, improve equity and health, with reduced time sitting in cars, and less pollution, safer more people-friendly streets. Also less burden of cost for individuals paying of cost of cars - to buy one, maintain one, servicing, WOF, fuel... The city also desperately needs to protect its beautiful trees and plant more trees. They are essential for helping to reduce emissions, cool the environment, hold the soil together and provide biodiversity and peace in our city. And the amazing thing about doing the things above is they offer immediate benefits to city dwellers as well as lessening climate pollution.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** I support simplifying the rubbish collection payment system. Particularly keen on collection of food scraps thus avoiding less horrible landfills, and helping with the return of nutrients to the soil. And helping us to have good soil in the long term.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I support funding to go to communal facilities, libraries, recreation and green spaces. Overall we can all benefit more from shared facilities. I would like to see some more consideration given to Belmont. Presently there is a lot of private development with trees being cut down and pavements a mess. Could we please have more curb side trees planted and more restrictions on what trees are being cut down? For example, what about widening Williamson Ave and planting trees all along? Also, planting trees in Montgomery reserve?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 4989



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** too much emphases on supporting business, The council should revert to physical issues that are there clear responsibility like parks storm water roads etc

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Tupuna Maunga Authority must be more responsible for costs and cost benefit the Council should not act as a money bank. The authority needs to act to keep costs down

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 4991



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Strongly support. All the proposals are a great start, however, there also needs to be an expansion of rail and a halt of motorway expansion. You could budget more than \$1 per household for an issue as large and epistemic as climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Seems to be reasonable.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Support, however, lower cost for low-income areas would be more equitable.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** The \$80,000 on environmental initiatives is abysmal- that is nowhere near enough to make a long-lasting change or work towards any environmental goals touted. For example, the proposed ecological restoration of Auckland's maunga, of which 3 are in Devonport-Takapuna.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5018



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** Agree in principle with the proposed work but don't agree this should be a targeted rate. This work will not end prior to rates being reassessed so should be incorporated within the base rates.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** Too broad a question. I support the first three bullets. Rates should rise if required rather than add on targeted rates as well. No 'green' assets should be sold - i.e. parks and urban spaces.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other

**Tell us why:** This depends on the detail. The approach is fine but the application requires a determination of what is 'must, should, could, won't'.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** There is no polluter pays element and this encourages landfill. Use technology to record bins collected and add to rates or invoice separately based on use.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5021



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5033



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** get rid of helicopters also, terrible carbon footprint

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** More focus on helicopters please. Loud and bad for env

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5040



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5049



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I don't believe your plan is viable in a city such as Auckland with its terrain.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I believe the Council should adopt the same philosophy as us ratepayers have to by living within its means.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Pull back on Auckland Transport needless spending.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** As we are already conserving our need to use the existing waste bin this proposal will penalise us and others who do the same. We only need a bin collection every 3 or 4 months due to our use of compost bins.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** They won't listen anyway.

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Your planned Kitchen waste collection and charge will penalise us as we compost all kitchen waste. If you introduce a fixed charge for waste collection we will cease using our recycle bin and all waste will be disposed of in waste bin.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5055



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 5056



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Tax after tax, enough is enough

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Upper Harbour Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

cut regional fuel tax

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5057



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** it seems cool

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** dont know

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** seems chill

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** i dont care

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5111



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to encourage use of public transport and discourage private car use.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I would like some opposition to the government changes to housing allow ing intensified building in heritage areas. This is vandalism.



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The removal of mature trees is ridiculous when our tree cover should all be protected.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5124



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** being more sustainable as well as making the transport system more convenient - it's a win-win.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** The details are important about how exactly are you strategising to manage the budget pressure and I don't have enough info.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Depends on the set of criterias

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Efficient, both financially and sustainable.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I believe the proposals would make the community as a whole better

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Trimming the fields and having more flat fields suitable for playing sports and having picnics would be nice

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** 'The spending of targeted rate for climate change is not transparent enough.

- There is no detail/measure on how much carbon emission is likely to be reduced based on the proposed plan.
- There is also no timeline for when the benefits can be realized.

There are other better ways to reduce carbon emission than what was proposed.

- To reduce carbon emission, increasing bus frequency and coverage is contradictory. In my opinion, if any targeted rates were introduced, reducing transportation cost (e.g. introducing daily plan cost/peak time travel cost cap, etc) will be a better motivator for public to use public transport than what is proposed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** Would need more details on this to provide feedback.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** As a current user of PAYT, I can't see how changing this to being rates funded is going to reduce waste or be equitable.

I currently only take a small bin out once every 1-2 months and pay on average \$20 a year. This is because I am currently actively trying to reduce my waste. This proposal is going to cost me 6 times more than I am paying - and in this case I would not have any incentive to reduce my waste at all. In fact I see it as more of a reason to throw out more rubbish to make use of the additional cost I am having to pay! Hence I don't see how this meets any benefits in the proposal - it is not economical, not equitable and does not reduce waste at all!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5144



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5169



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think it is important to care for the climate. These proposals are also quite beneficial for the safety of citizens.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5210



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Takapuna Beach Business Association

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** While we agree with the need to take climate action, in our view this must involve decisions by the Council to reduce, stop or reprioritise services, not simply add more.

We are opposed, in principle, to the Council's proposal to introduce a substantial new targeted rate of 2.3% through an Annual Plan. This was not signalled through the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 and represents an unfair and destabilising approach to rates, especially at a time when businesses are facing tremendous uncertainty from the ongoing pandemic, world events and inflation.

If further funding is absolutely necessary, we ask that funding mechanisms be employed that incentivise climate action and more appropriately spread the cost (eg such as a UAGC).

Turning to the proposal for the Climate Action Targeted Rate (CATR), we do not accept that a business differential (even at 25.8%) should be applied to this targeted rate if introduced. We accept that business should contribute its share for climate action, but not through a differentiated targeted rate.

Further, with an existing and increasing number of sustainably designed and constructed commercial buildings, we disagree there is always a relationship between high property values and higher generation of greenhouse emissions. As a consequence, and also as a means of incentivising the action in Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan to accelerate the uptake and sustainable design and construction of buildings, we ask that Council provide for remissions of any climate action funding requirements for these kinds of buildings.

Finally, as the majority of businesses across the Auckland Region are small to medium sized, we welcome initiatives that support business to take climate action. Business education concerning sustainability and climate action is particularly important to raise awareness and drive change.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:** We have serious concerns expressed from our local business members that COVID-19 is having a significant ongoing impact on their businesses.

The impacts include direct financial impacts on businesses (especially hospitality businesses), supply chain and market disruption as well as effects on production and human resourcing. More particularly, COVID-19 has had major impacts on exporters to China and those relying on international visitors and students. For hospitality and events organisers, the ongoing disruptions have been devastating. Small and medium-sized businesses have had their business models turned upside down. Businesses tied to travel, tourism and hospitality have experienced losses that will not be recoverable. We still do not know how long this will continue. We have lost many businesses already, with the outlook for some businesses now dire. We have also noticed a decline in the security of our town centres, likely due in part to COVID-19 measures by central government to address homelessness and reallocate police resources.

With very little direction from government, the vast majority of landlords have decided to share in some of their tenant's financial stress with proportional rent relief throughout the duration of the pandemic, but particularly during lockdowns and the most recent Omicron outbreak. However, there has been little from Auckland Council or Government to support these measures.

While we do acknowledge there have been initiatives from Auckland Council, such as the dropping of fees on outdoor dining licences and the offer of rates postponements, we ask for more focus in the Annual Budget 2022/2023 on measures Council can take to assist businesses. This might include, for example, extending the rates postponement policy and extending 'no fees' on outdoor dining licences to other hospitality-related licences (such as food safety licences). We also ask for an overall review of the 'cost recovery' model used to fund many Council services in light of the ongoing impacts from the pandemic. Our overall feedback is that while we support the general direction taken in the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 for an investment of \$31.8 billion over the next 10 years, we ask that this investment be further prioritised and any non-priority investments or services be deferred or cancelled.

Our overall feedback is that while we support the general direction taken in the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 for an investment of \$31.8 billion over the next 10 years, we ask that this investment be further prioritised and any non-priority investments or services be deferred or cancelled.

We remain concerned about the compounding effect on businesses of an increase of 3.5% in general rates, an increase of 7% in Watercare's wastewater tariffs and the proposed additional Climate Action Targeted Rate of 2.3%.

To reduce these impacts, we believe Council should first:

- keep rates and charges increases to a minimum (eg not introduce the CATR); and
- make deeper cost savings and further prioritise services (including the services of CCOs); and then
- prioritise capital investment and defer or cancel non-priority investments;
- sell more surplus property; and

- make use of additional funding models.

On the proposal for a set of criteria for supporting decisions to reduce, stop or change some services, we agree with that proposal and ask it be applied urgently. In our view, any current services that don't align to key priorities, don't deliver value or can be provided just as well by others should be cancelled or reduced in scope immediately. We also suggest criteria asking whether an activity needs be done right now or can be deferred. If it does need to be done right now, then do it once and do it right.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** We have serious concerns expressed from our local business members that COVID-19 is having a significant ongoing impact on their businesses.

The impacts include direct financial impacts on businesses (especially hospitality businesses), supply chain and market disruption as well as effects on production and human resourcing. More particularly, COVID-19 has had major impacts on exporters to China and those relying on international visitors and students. For hospitality and events organisers, the ongoing disruptions have been devastating. Small and medium-sized businesses have had their business models turned upside down. Businesses tied to travel, tourism and hospitality have experienced losses that will not be recoverable. We still do not know how long this will continue. We have lost many businesses already, with the outlook for some businesses now dire. We have also noticed a decline in the security of our town centres, likely due in part to COVID-19 measures by central government to address homelessness and reallocate police resources.

With very little direction from government, the vast majority of landlords have decided to share in some of their tenant's financial stress with proportional rent relief throughout the duration of the pandemic, but particularly during lockdowns and the most recent Omicron outbreak. However, there has been little from Auckland Council or Government to support these measures.

While we do acknowledge there have been initiatives from Auckland Council, such as the dropping of fees on outdoor dining licences and the offer of rates postponements, we ask for more focus in the Annual Budget 2022/2023 on measures Council can take to assist businesses. This might include, for example, extending the rates postponement policy and extending 'no fees' on outdoor dining licences to other hospitality-related licences (such as food safety licences). We also ask for an overall review of the 'cost recovery' model used to fund many Council services in light of the ongoing impacts from the pandemic. Our overall feedback is that while we support the general direction taken in the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 for an investment of \$31.8 billion over the next 10 years, we ask that this investment be further prioritised and any non-priority investments or services be deferred or cancelled.

We remain concerned about the compounding effect on businesses of an increase of 3.5% in general rates, an increase of 7% in Watercare's wastewater tariffs and the proposed additional Climate Action Targeted Rate of 2.3%.

To reduce these impacts, we believe Council should first:

- keep rates and charges increases to a minimum (eg not introduce the CATR); and
- make deeper cost savings and further prioritise services (including the services of CCOs); and then
- prioritise capital investment and defer or cancel non-priority investments;
- sell more surplus property; and
- make use of additional funding models.

On the proposal for a set of criteria for supporting decisions to reduce, stop or change some services, we agree with that proposal and ask it be applied urgently. In our view, any current services that don't align to key priorities, don't deliver value or can be provided just as well by others should be cancelled or reduced in scope immediately. We also suggest criteria asking whether an activity needs be done right now or can be deferred. If it does need to be done right now, then do it once and do it right.



## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** We share concerns about the high rates of waste generated per person in Auckland and agree that the Council can play a role in influencing waste reduction. We also support the goals of the Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2018, including to minimise kerbside household waste.

We support the proposal to allow certain business properties to opt-out of Council's waste management services and charges from 1 July 2023, because the council's kerbside service is more suitable for domestic waste than dealing with the wide range and nature of business waste. We agree that charging for a service that the council cannot deliver is inequitable and that the case for maximising council's ability to influence waste behaviour is also irrelevant when the service required cannot be delivered by the council, such as to certain business properties.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

#### (5) Rating Policy Proposals

Our overall feedback is that what businesses need most from Council is a fair, transparent and stable approach to rates. As we said above, we are concerned about the un-signalled and compounding effect on businesses of increases in rates and charges.

#### Business differential

While we appreciate that the business differential is being reduced to 25.8% by 2037/2038, fundamentally, we do not accept that a business differential should be applied to rates especially for reasons that “businesses are better able to manage additional costs than residential properties” or because “businesses can claim back GST and expense rates against tax.” These reasons do not justify the business differential, particularly for small businesses who make up most businesses in Auckland.

#### Accommodation Provider Targeted Rate

As the border reopens, we strongly believe it is critical that Council fund ‘Brand Auckland’ visitor attraction and events to support local businesses recover from the COVID-19 crisis. Having no funding for this in the Annual Plan 2022/2023 is very short-sighted.

We also disagree with the position that a link must be made between the funding of visitor attraction/events and a specific funding mechanism (such as the Accommodation Provider Targeted Rate (‘APTR’)). We believe a more secure and sustainable source of funding needs to be found, though we do agree with the introduction of a levy at the border on international visitors.

#### Watercare’s increase in charges

To support an increase in capital investment, Watercare’s board of directors resolved to increase water and wastewater tariffs by 7 per cent. This follows an increase of 7% for the current financial year. We are concerned about these substantial increases in water charges from Watercare and question whether they are a priority or reasonable.

#### (6) Regional Fuel Tax underspend

Our preference is to introduce initiatives that both manage demand and raise funding equitably as soon as possible, balanced with investment into affordable and more frequent public transport in order to effect sustainable behavioural change. We understand, for example, that technical work on the ‘Congestion Question’ project that has been examining the potential to apply congestion charging in Auckland is progressing.

In the interim, while we have previously supported a regional fuel tax, we are very concerned about the ongoing underspend of the Regional Fuel Tax and in light of recent world events, we ask that Council advocate to central government for the regional fuel tax to be suspended.

#### (7) Vacant Land

We note that in preparation for the Recovery Budget, the Council asked for advice on the mechanisms to address vacant land to encourage development and we asked for consideration to be given of mechanisms to address vacant tenancies in high street retail areas. As the border reopens, we again ask for this to be considered (such as use of vacant window treatments and activations).

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.

23 March 2022

Auckland Council Governing Body  
Auckland Council  
Private Bag 92300  
Auckland 1142

akhaveyoursay@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

**Submission to the Auckland Council Annual Budget 2022/23**  
Takapuna Beach Business Association

**Introduction**

The Takapuna Beach Business Association represents close to 1000 businesses and commercial property owners in the Takapuna area. Our membership is made up of business services, retail, hospitality, personal services, entertainment and accommodation.

Our feedback will cover:

- (1) Ongoing concerns regarding the impact of COVID-19
- (2) Climate Action Targeted Rate
- (3) Budget Pressures and Service Prioritisation
- (4) Waste Service Standardisation
- (5) Rating Policy Proposals
- (6) Regional Fuel Tax underspend
- (7) Vacant Land

**(1) Ongoing concerns regarding the impact of the COVID-19**

We have serious concerns expressed from our local business members that COVID-19 is having a significant ongoing impact on their businesses.

The impacts include direct financial impacts on businesses (especially hospitality businesses), supply chain and market disruption as well as effects on production and human resourcing. More particularly, COVID-19 has had major impacts on exporters to China and those relying on international visitors and students. For hospitality and events organisers, the ongoing disruptions have been devastating. Small and medium-sized businesses have had their business models turned upside down. Businesses tied to travel, tourism and hospitality have experienced losses that will not be recoverable. We still do not know how long this will continue. We have lost many businesses already, with the outlook for some businesses now dire. We have also noticed a decline in the security of our town centres, likely due in part to COVID-19 measures by central government to address homelessness and reallocate police resources.

With very little direction from government, the vast majority of landlords have decided to share in some of their tenant's financial stress with proportional rent relief throughout the duration of the pandemic, but particularly during lockdowns and the most recent Omicron outbreak. However, there has been little from Auckland Council or Government to support these measures.

While we do acknowledge there have been initiatives from Auckland Council, such as the dropping of fees on outdoor dining licences and the offer of rates postponements, we ask for more focus in the Annual Budget 2022/2023 on measures Council can take to assist businesses. This might include, for example, extending the rates postponement policy and extending 'no fees' on outdoor dining licences to other hospitality-related licences (such as food safety licences). We also ask for

an overall review of the 'cost recovery' model used to fund many Council services in light of the ongoing impacts from the pandemic.

### **(2) Climate Action Targeted Rate**

While we agree with the need to take climate action, in our view this must involve decisions by the Council to reduce, stop or reprioritise services, not simply add more.

We are opposed, in principle, to the Council's proposal to introduce a substantial new targeted rate of 2.3% through an Annual Plan. This was not signalled through the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 and represents an unfair and destabilising approach to rates, especially at a time when businesses are facing tremendous uncertainty from the ongoing pandemic, world events and inflation.

If further funding is absolutely necessary, we ask that funding mechanisms be employed that incentivise climate action and more appropriately spread the cost (eg such as a UAGC).

Turning to the proposal for the Climate Action Targeted Rate (CATR), we do not accept that a business differential (even at 25.8%) should be applied to this targeted rate if introduced. We accept that business should contribute its share for climate action, but not through a differentiated targeted rate.

Further, with an existing and increasing number of sustainably designed and constructed commercial buildings, we disagree there is always a relationship between high property values and higher generation of greenhouse emissions. As a consequence, and also as a means of incentivising the action in *Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan* to accelerate the uptake and sustainable design and construction of buildings, we ask that Council provide for remissions of any climate action funding requirements for these kinds of buildings.

Finally, as the majority of businesses across the Auckland Region are small to medium sized, we welcome initiatives that support business to take climate action. Business education concerning sustainability and climate action is particularly important to raise awareness and drive change.

### **(3) Budget Pressures and Service Prioritisation**

Our overall feedback is that while we support the general direction taken in the Long Term Plan 2021/2031 for an investment of \$31.8 billion over the next 10 years, we ask that this investment be further prioritised and any non-priority investments or services be deferred or cancelled.

We remain concerned about the compounding effect on businesses of an increase of 3.5% in general rates, an increase of 7% in Watercare's wastewater tariffs and the proposed additional Climate Action Targeted Rate of 2.3%.

To reduce these impacts, we believe Council should first:

- keep rates and charges increases to a minimum (eg not introduce the CATR); and
- make deeper cost savings and further prioritise services (including the services of CCOs); and then
- prioritise capital investment and defer or cancel non-priority investments;
- sell more surplus property; and
- make use of additional funding models.

On the proposal for a set of criteria for supporting decisions to reduce, stop or change some services, we agree with that proposal and ask it be applied urgently. In our view, any current services that don't align to key priorities, don't deliver value or can be provided just as well by others should be cancelled or reduced in scope immediately. We also suggest criteria asking whether an activity needs be done right now or can be deferred. If it does need to be done right now, then do it once and do it right.

**(4) Waste Service Standardisation**

We share concerns about the high rates of waste generated per person in Auckland and agree that the Council can play a role in influencing waste reduction. We also support the goals of the Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2018, including to minimise kerbside household waste.

We support the proposal to allow certain business properties to opt-out of Council's waste management services and charges from 1 July 2023, because the council's kerbside service is more suitable for domestic waste than dealing with the wide range and nature of business waste. We agree that charging for a service that the council cannot deliver is inequitable and that the case for maximising council's ability to influence waste behaviour is also irrelevant when the service required cannot be delivered by the council, such as to certain business properties.

**(5) Rating Policy Proposals**

Our overall feedback is that what businesses need most from Council is a fair, transparent and stable approach to rates. As we said above, we are concerned about the un-signalled and compounding effect on businesses of increases in rates and charges.

**Business differential**

While we appreciate that the business differential is being reduced to 25.8% by 2037/2038, fundamentally, we do not accept that a business differential should be applied to rates especially for reasons that "businesses are better able to manage additional costs than residential properties" or because "businesses can claim back GST and expense rates against tax." These reasons do not justify the business differential, particularly for small businesses who make up most businesses in Auckland.

**Accommodation Provider Targeted Rate**

As the border reopens, we strongly believe it is critical that Council fund 'Brand Auckland' visitor attraction and events to support local businesses recover from the COVID-19 crisis. Having no funding for this in the Annual Plan 2022/2023 is very short-sighted.

We also disagree with the position that a link must be made between the funding of visitor attraction/events and a specific funding mechanism (such as the Accommodation Provider Targeted Rate ('APTR')). We believe a more secure and sustainable source of funding needs to be found, though we do agree with the introduction of a levy at the border on international visitors.

**Watercare's increase in charges**

To support an increase in capital investment, Watercare's board of directors resolved to increase water and wastewater tariffs by 7 per cent. This follows an increase of 7% for the current financial year. We are concerned about these substantial increases in water charges from Watercare and question whether they are a priority or reasonable.

**(6) Regional Fuel Tax underspend**

Our preference is to introduce initiatives that both manage demand and raise funding equitably as soon as possible, balanced with investment into affordable and more frequent public transport in order to effect sustainable behavioural change. We understand, for example, that technical work on the 'Congestion Question' project that has been examining the potential to apply congestion charging in Auckland is progressing.

In the interim, while we have previously supported a regional fuel tax, we are very concerned about the ongoing underspend of the Regional Fuel Tax and in light of recent world events, we ask that Council advocate to central government for the regional fuel tax to be suspended.

**(7) Vacant Land**

We note that in preparation for the Recovery Budget, the Council asked for advice on the mechanisms to address vacant land to encourage development and we asked for consideration to be given of mechanisms to address vacant tenancies in high street retail areas. As the border reopens, we again ask for this to be considered (such as use of vacant window treatments and activations).

**Conclusions**

As we enter another very uncertain year, especially for small and medium sized businesses, we ask the Council to consider carefully their needs in its approach to the Annual Budget 2022/2023 and provide more focus on growing the economy and supporting local businesses.

Kind regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Terence Harpur', is written over a faint, light blue circular watermark or stamp.

Terence Harpur  
Chief Executive  
Takapuna Beach Business Association



# 5214



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Global warming

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Keep target tangible

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5215



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** With the cost of living crisis, Council should not be imposing another tax (climate change rates) on householders.

Also, why package these issues as a separate rate? Just include them with normal Council spending.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The Better Off support package is Three Waters related. We don't want a bar of that.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I agree with the need to prioritise spending. I am happy with a criteria to be used.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This is outrageous and poorly thought through. No support. PAYT and private competition has to be the way to go.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** In this cost of living crisis, all activations need to be wound back or wound up. The rest are OK.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Overall, the main feedback is one of abolishing the proposed climate change rate and living up to the 3.5% rate increase commitment.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5243



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Great to see the council taking action.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why: Please ensure we get rid of the tags. What other areas of the city has makes so much sense.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? | support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Apart from naming, shaming and blaming what does the Takapuna Devonport board actually do? They need to act more professionally for the public. We are sick of the politics. Please be more collaborative. It's well known who the members are who create all the nastiness and division. Focus on the community please.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5248



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** i do not support this as a targeted rate. This should come under a general rates charge.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5251



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** – Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options like the MCTT Cycle trail idea from Puhoi to Mangawhai Gives a healthy exciting fitness trail with endless commercial opportunities to build on

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Will never be cheaper to build

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** do the basics well and build up from there

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5253



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways, especially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 5284



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5300



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Safe cycling requires physically separated lanes. Statute change is then necessary to allow scooters to use the cycle lanes and keep scooters and bikes off of the footpaths.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Council needs to reduce external consulting and utilise internal staff or reduce staff that should be doing the work the consultants will do. Consultants are people who tell you what you already know. The expertise in Auckland public service should be trusted. Do not use consultants as a dodge to your responsibilities.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:** I have little faith that Auckland Council's agencies can achieve good budgeting. The Super City savings pitch was a con. The city rail project was a double blow-out before Covid quadrupled estimated costs.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Region wide rates is a disincentive to minimizing personal rubbish. It penalizes those on fixed incomes a rare opportunity to save on weekly expenses. So too, the standard rate imposes back owners and families on vacation. Your stated benefits of the standardized waste management are more pipe smoke than practicality. How to you management disposal of small batteries. Standardization: does it mean a single contracted collector or will several contractors mean competitive bidding?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

**Tell us why:** Fix traffic flow on Lake Road. Complete a safe cycle route off Lake Road that includes a way across Shoal bay. Repair seawalls to mitigate raising tidal surges.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

What is the plan for rezoning the CBD to transform commercial buildings into residential use?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5358



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I'm Dan Steinemann. I grew up on the North Shore and still support my parents living there. I have a sister and two nieces in Devonport and rental property in Glendowie.

More needs to be done in Tāmaki Makaurau (Auckland) on climate action now for the future of our children, their children, their children's children.... We are living in a climate emergency AND it is obvious that global liquid fossil fuel supplies cannot last forever! Investing now means (hopefully) we'll suffer less in the future.

Equitable access to public transport is a good first step to tackle climate change. In 2019, Auckland Council declared a climate emergency. The Auckland Climate Action Targeted Rate must be passed to show that this declaration is more than just an empty gesture/words.

Reducing transport emissions is a good goal, both for climate change and preparing for the certainty of having to live with less liquid fossil fuel supplies. I want more options to get out of my car, but I feel very unsafe when I cycle in many parts of Tāmaki Makaurau. Decarbonising the ferry fleet is a really important step toward reaching climate goals. Poneke (Wellington) is doing it! Why not Tāmaki Makaurau?

More buses need to be decarbonised and quickly

Front-load the fund so more gains can happen before 2030

More funding needs to go to the parts of the city that have low canopy cover and fewer green spaces

Take more incentives away from the use of private vehicles

Create more māra kai and plant even more native trees, and provide initiatives to build community

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services is a good start. Council obviously needs to run more efficiently, invest in projects that support a more efficient future and more importantly cut wastefulness and ineffective services.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I support the move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system. Please also consider additional improvements; for example consider a compost collection system with separate bio/green waste management. It is successfully being done in numerous European cities. Support national initiatives to process recyclable materials and to ban manufacturers from supplying unsuitable packaging etc. materials.



## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5360



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because protecting the Earth needs to be our number one priority right now

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5361



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I have minimised my waste and do not require weekly, fortnightly or even monthly collections. However if you add the cost to my rates I shall put my bins out weekly adding to the time and pollution from the trucks to collect and empty bins.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5385



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because we need to all take this seriously. There is only ONE inhabitable planet that we know of and we are living on it but we need to be far, far better at being caretakers...guardians of it as we do not own it...just have the great fortune to inhabit it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** n/a

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** n/a

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** If you offer 3 bin sizes though the council opens itself up to people generating more rubbish!! Possibly made up of recyclable material, because peoples attitude will be...if I am paying for this 240 litre wheelie bin in my rates I am going to fill it up! Reconsider the 3 bin size option. I am assuming you are talking to other local authorities around NZ about how they came to choose the wheelie bin size that they use. One of the best examples is Hastings District Council.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** n/a

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5417



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am an Emeritus Prof of Global Public Health. Nothing is more important than addressing the climate crisis. The AKld Council needs to lead by example - the extra tax is fair - unless you want to make it \$2 week for houses worth more than 2 million and \$3 per week for hoses worth more than \$3m and so on!!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Targeted taxes might help - the more you own the more you pay - dont be held to a min slice of the rates for climate action.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Using a set of criteria is the way to go

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The rest is inefficiency, wastage and confusion

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Not focussed on the climate emergency - most are "nice to have"

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

More rational use of bus services - and public transport in general; more encouragement - and targets set for reduction of petrol driven cars and vehicles;

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5522



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** climate change should be the first priority of our government. The proposal will also improve transport options for Aucklanders, allowing people to make eco friendly choices

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 5531



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I WANT to walk, cycle, and bus more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure, and safety concerns, prevent this. I strongly support the increased options for active transport, which will help my ideals align with tangible, safe action.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5535



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** All efforts to fight climate change are crucial. And I believe this is very doable for home owners in this category.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5576



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Living in Stanley Point if the two of us are to catch a bus to the ferry then a return ferry and bus home it is cheaper and faster to just drive our car. We would prefer to ferry. Our local Stanley Point ferry service was cancelled and the local bus is barely used. The cost greatly affects this.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Need examples of projects this could apply to. This seems very vague.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Equitable environmental recycling and waste management is essential for climate change. Anything to make those easier and clearer is essential.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5583



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Meeting our climate change goals is imperative, as well as improving our public transport and green spaces for all communities (which also greatly benefits mental health). Living in Devonport, we rely heavily on our ferry services and decarbonising the ferry fleet is a really important step toward reaching climate goals. There also needs to be more regular bus services to help get around the city, otherwise the incentive to use public transport over driving is greatly reduced. It's also prohibitively expensive to ferry and bus, let alone the time it takes due to slow services.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Need examples of projects you could apply the framework to and what areas you see as priorities. It feels vague and simplistic.

We cannot delay this package so it should not be pushed off to 2024. Front-load the fund so more gains can happen before 2030.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Equitable and environmentally friendly rubbish management options are imperative in creating a healthier city. Very happy to hear about food scrap collection - this could be a much more circular and environmental model.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Living in Devonport/ Stanley bay - there are not enough public rubbish bins. Especially at Stanley Bay which is now greatly visited (maybe 1 or 2 bins max), and also top of Stanley Point viewing area (no bins). People are throwing their rubbish everywhere - most likely because there are not enough bins.

It would be great if there was a local food and produce market in Devonport.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Council should have dedicated funding for tangata whenua-led initiatives More funding needs to go to the parts of the city that have low canopy cover and fewer green spaces Take more incentives away from the use of private vehicles Create more māra kai and plant even more native trees, and provide initiatives to build community

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5626



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We all need to address this problem. Planting trees is something the council can and should do. Also not allow the felling of healthy trees for no reason whether they are on the Maunga, the streets or peoples back yards. Tree protections of all mature trees should be reimposed

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Makes one think more about what is thrown away .. and work to control the amount of packaging

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Where does it mention tree planting on streets

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5642



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I live in Devonport and have done so for the past 46 years. We are currently living is through a climate emergency which requires rapid action before it is too late. A climate action targeted rate will make funds available for low carbon transport and living space initiatives that are urgently needed if Auckland is going to reduce it's carbon emissions.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5645



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate action is urgent and we need to invest in this immediately for our future generations

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to take a pragmatic approach and prioritise. We shouldn't sell assets however. It's better to lease than sell.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I don't know enough to comment

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT is fairer and will encourage big throwers to reassess their waste management

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support most priorities

**Tell us why:** These sound important but are they the top priorities for the region?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Sustainability, regeneration, transport are the most critical aspects

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5650



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The cost of climate change to society and future generations will be much more if we do not act immediately. \$58/year is an investment worth making, with the World Bank estimating every \$1 spent on climate change mitigation will reap \$4 in benefits. We must do more as a city and a country.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT encourages people to think about how much waste/packaging they are throwing away, and may encourage people to buy items with less packaging. Minimisation of waste is critical for climate change.

The food scraps bin is a fantastic plan.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Funding green spaces is a priority for me, and Takapuna library needs a refresh for a more functional space.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 5663



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is an existential crisis, and must be treated as such. This is one of the best investments Auckland could possibly make in its future, and ours

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5688



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Our standard of living, and numbers, will decline significantly in the next few generations, even if we stabilize climate warming. If we don't, extinction is certain. The only rational choice is to act usefully. The proposed action will be far too little on its own. But it could be useful.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:** Budgets are ignored by climate. They are a planning and political tool, and are entirely independent to the need for rapid useful action. If the means for rapid useful action are unavailable in our current political system, then the action will not occur, extinction will be certain, and our political system will be an early and catastrophic casualty.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Climate warming is existential. Stormwater , rail to the airport, and many others, are a distant second in priority. They are mere distractions. Tamberines on the Titanic.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** It's useful, though distracting.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5698



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** My wife and I have really enjoyed the extra dimension of an amazing city like Auckland by cycling around it. Adding a cycleway from Warkworth to Matakana would open up so much more for us.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We can see you're development minded. Ultimately, noones going to thank you for doing less.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5716



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5767



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are living in a climate emergency. Paying a little now means we'll hopefully pay less in the future

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why: We need to get rid of waste in the most climate friendly way we can

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5782



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** What more disasters do you need as a result of climate change to move you along?! Just do it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** Seems sensible

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** The devil is in the detail. What won't you support?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Please make it consistent but at highest levels I.e. regular landfill smallest bins at a cost, recycling big bins free and compostables free, along with education about what goes where

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Don't know what the priorities are

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5868



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This should have been done already. The longer we wait to invest in making everything better for people and the environment the more expensive and difficult it will become. Nothing changes if nothing changes.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I think we should just bite the bullet and stop buying into the tired old rhetoric about rates and their affordability.

In a city where the net worth of property owners was exponential, we should look to another way of funding local government. Clip the ticket on every property transaction with a levy paid at settlement by the vendor. Lots of people are asset rich and cash poor. The current rates model needs reviewing to one that allows property owners to invest in maintaining their property but when they sell, they make a significant contribution based on the value of their realised asset.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop thinking in terms of cost and think in terms of investment.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We need to encourage waste minimisation and a circular economy. Someone has to pay. It should be those who create the waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I'm all for protecting the environment and people.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Yes. I'd like to see STV voting introduced and an app that people can use to determine who best to vote for in local body elections. This would require all candidates to have policies which they can be held accountable for. Anything to improve community engagement and development is to be encouraged.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5875



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We all need to take action for a better future

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We all need to be realistic and good citizens working for the good of all

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Makes sense

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** They are going to benefit the wider community

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 5884



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** The tags aren't user friendly. Make it like other areas

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5947



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Everything we are working towards is futile if we're not prioritising climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** People are lazy and need to be forced to use a simple waste system that comes 'free'

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5955



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Most important issue of our generation. Opportunity to be a progressive city leading the way in this area.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5958



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to pay the true price for our lifestyles. willing to pay more

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** local body elections should not be able to use rate freezes or reductions as an election platform. dont put off much needed spending as we're effectively going backwards. determine the kind of city we want to live in and deliver it by leveraging assets, available finding and rates

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT should help people reduce waste generation, compost and recycle more and put pressure on suppliers to reduce packaging

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** they wouldnt be prioritised if they didnt need doing

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 5984



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Tackling climate change by reducing emissions is a priority for me as someone living in the 21st century. In this case, climate action is also a massive boon for commuters by providing more transport options. I regularly used public transport growing up in Auckland, and continue to use it every time I'm in the city, so expanding the system and lowering its emissions is a plan that I fully support.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6036



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** These are bare minimum conditions. I would like to see AC work with Vector to promote the greater use of Rooftop PV particularly over offices, supermarkets and factories that have daytime heating and cooling requirements.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023



- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would like to see the AC council looking for new sources of revenue that support the above goals - eg residential street parking fee policies that are used in Ponsby and Parnell also applied to the North Shore Ferry Terminals areas

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Service prioritisation should be consistent with agreed policies in Question 1. There needs to be a review of bus transport facilities to reduce emissions including the use of electric pickup vans to replace empty diesel buses - as in Devonport!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The new collection policies should include all garbage - eg different types of plastics, waste batteries and electronics and not expect consumers differentiate based on manufacturers designations.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Regions such as Devonport should not hide behind their historic house policies to avoid having to participate in city densification plans. Beach access needs to be improved so a greater number of Auckland citizens can enjoy North Shore beaches!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

TMA needs to publicise their plans for the development of the Maunga. They also need to work with social clubs e.g. tennis to let them operate and maintain access to public facilities.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6045



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Where in this country can we see an indication that we are in a climate change emergency? COVID19 was an emergency in April 2020 and WE ALL WORKED TOGETHER WITH DEALING WITH THE EMERGENCY AS OUR TOP PRIORITY. We all either have children, know others who have children or are children and WE ARE NOT DOING ENOUGH.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** Apologies because I haven't read the supporting documents. I WANT THE BEST OPTION AVAILABLE TO US THAT HAS CARE OF THE ENVIRONMENT AS THE TOP PRIORITY.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6081



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate change is going to hit NZ hard, we are already seeing it. NZ needs to do its bit, in fact we could be a world leader in Green technology if we innovate!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** PAYT is great for small households who do not produce much waste and try to minimise (e.g. recycle and food scraps) where possible. How would the proposed rates affect renters?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Pollution clean-up is important.

I also think we should be looking at cycleways and making Lake Pupuke more assessible!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I also think we should be looking at cycleways and making Lake Pupuke more assessible!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6094



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because we're way fuckin behind on this stuff as it is, any climate action whatsoever would be great thanks

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6109



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Action to ameliorate climate change is imperative . Current major weather events are just a taster.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6111



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I work at home and I am a parent of two, both in their 20's in terms of age. I do believe that now is the time to act to prevent further damage to the climate. This is a good first step to tackle climate change. With the Auckland Council having already declared a climate emergency, the Auckland Climate Action Targeted Rate must be passed to show that this is more than just an empty gesture. Change is required now and should not be delayed.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Use more technology where possible. Don't keep employing more employees for low level tasks. Look at how other City's are managing, such as Sydney or Melbourne. (Don't look at Wellington, they're a disaster!)

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is Public Service nonsense. If you are going to link us to 'Service Prioritisation' at least include something meaningful. The broadness of scope that you have included makes it impossible to know what you mean when you say prioritisation.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** We have the tags which are a waste of time and money.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** We need to keep building the cycle ways and improving the existing ones. The earlier 'green' routes put in were a start but are no substitute for separated cycle ways, like on Nelson Street in the City.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6125



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is hugely important that we start addressing climate change issues as directly and effectively as possible. Putting a lot more money into active transport and public transport is absolutely necessary. Increasing the tree cover also helps with mitigating some problems associated with climate change and makes streets more amenable for walking and cycling, so is also great (and should be done at an even higher rate than currently budgeted for).

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** The Devonport Takapuna local board has been very slow to implement forward-thinking projects such as cycleways, instead seems to act as a barrier to getting anything actually happening. Any work in this area in terms of safe cycling, active transport, and environmental work would be most welcome. Also further efforts to increase use and visibility of kaupapa Māori such as restoring or gifting place names to parks and places are also good (I think some of this is in the process of happening but more would be good).

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6183



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Climate action should be a core part of the business plan and Council strategies and should not require a separate fund. The first 3 actions mentioned (improving transport choice, low emission ferries and walking and cycling provisions) are all transport actions which already covered by the Regional Fuel Tax fund for transport initiatives. The council's role to set clear priorities and determine tradeoffs for staying within its means, not set up yet another separate fund from another form of household taxation.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sounds like a good use of a combination of approaches.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I am totally opposed to this change. The whole reason for PAYT was to encourage people to reduce waste. Moving to a standardised charge removes the incentive to separate out rubbish/reduce waste. Currently our household only puts a bin out every 2-3 weeks. But if we are paying every week we may feel we may as well make the most of it by being less consciousness in our disposal of garden waste, recycling, metals, e-waste etc.

If it does ahead due to majority support, there should be an opt out option too. This would be good for households like us with minimal waste and we would use a PAYT system like the yellow rubbish bags.

I also totally disagree with the food scrap collection service due to impact of yet more bins on the street which already block footpaths in our area impacting school kids, pram users, walking school buses, cyclists and wheelchair users (two people down our street use wheelchairs and have to go on the road to go round bins on rubbish days). Plus I object to more rubbish trucks on the road blocking streets picking up bins at peak/school run time. Surely the emissions of the trucks and safe road impact of the bins need to be considered as well as the rubbish considerations.

Again there should be an opt out option for households that compost. Do not provide food scrap bins to households that opt-out and don't charge.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

- Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support
- Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know
- Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support
- Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I also support the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board questioning of the details plans for the Lake Road changes. Local knowledge is required to make sure the changes will have the desired impact. For example the proposal to put a left transit lane on the Lake Rd stretch from Hauraki Cnr to Esmonde Rd assumes all traffic in the morning is headed to the CBD and totally ignores the high proportion travelling to Takapuna/Milford. The Belmont shop area needs a better parking solution to avoid cars parking outside shops at peak times. Local knowledge is required to make sure these details are worked through properly.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6188



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** Support transport choice, as long as there is still a choice.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:** cost of living is already well beyond the rates rise, any other pressures would be unsustainable for a number of households

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6202



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We must do all of this and much more. We need free public transport with much better coverage throughout Auckland, for all, using electric buses or trams, or rail. We have to ditch all these dirty diesel buses and the ICE immediately. We are WAY BEHIND ON OUR PLEDGE TO 'KEEP THE CLIMATE WITHIN 1.5 DEGREE (IPCC). Our children and grandchildren will bear the brunt of our inaction. So let's promote cycling, make cities pedestrian friendly and get across the harbour bridge in other transport than the private motor car. Get public transport closer to where 170,000 people live, study and work

Decarbonise the ferry fleet

Plant more native trees in areas with low canopy cover

Provide better access to māra kai (food gardens)

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6223



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Far more needs to be done and faster

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I am a superannuitant living alone and currently I pay \$20 - \$30 p.a. for rubbish disposal. What you are suggesting would mean about a 5-fold increase in cost for my small 80 l bin and certainly does not encourage waste reduction.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6263



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Need to increase rates to achieve all your other goals. Be realistic

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Not enough detail to know. Is cleaning the waterways and fixing the water reticulation a "must do" - a legal obligation as well as health and safety issue?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** Please fix the Wairau Estuary!

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6290



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** This should be met by central government taxation not split regionally. So it should come from income or corporate tax rises if supported by the country as a whole. I also don't like lots of different levies and taxes.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** It is sensible.

I also think the amount of fines charged for things like lighting fires and dogs off of leads should be increased to a meaningful level to cover costs of enforcement.

Fees for applications could also increase to cover more of the costs of these specific services. This at least means the costs are more borne by those who benefit from them.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I clicked through the link and read it it's extremely vague.

The number one thing I want prioritised is clean water, and treatment of sewage so that it is not unsafe to swim half the year!!!! It's terrible.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Changes don't make sense unless there is a clear benefit. I don't see the clear benefit but I don't know enough.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** The key priority should be to give us safe swimming waters by managing the sewage network. I do not see how things like Takapuna Square are funded whilst there is poo flooding our oceans in unsafe quantities when it rains. Whatever is left after funding the sewers I don't mind particularly how it is spent but I would think beaches should always be number 1 in this area, and I love the Devonport library too it is fabulous 🤍

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

There is a proposal to develop Cheltenham Beach. It is an absolute travesty. It should not be done in any circumstances. Apparently this area is not "heritage" enough I do not know what criteria is being used but I vehemently oppose this it is one of the most beautiful places in the world and a fabulous community asset. In respect of other developments proposed in Devonport I am okay with these only so long as there is a development levy collected which pays for the improvements to infrastructure which will be required as a result of this development. This is what they do in England, why do we not do that here?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6299



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** So much more needs to be done to stop this climate crisis. To save our planet for future generations. Drastic change needs to happen now.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6313



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to improve public transport in the city, reduce the reliance on private cars, so reducing carbon emissions. We need to improve cycling and pedestrian infrastructure in Auckland.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6328



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You can stick that. It's nothing but theft and I will not pay it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop spending money on worthless projects and unnecessary dross and do your job properly.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You need to stop spending money on worthless projects and show fiscal responsibility.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I prefer the PAYT.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6341



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The rate is too high, find alternative means of funding it. Spend less on planting annuals to beautify neighborhoods and plant perennials. I don't want to take more public transport.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Rates are already too high.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Not enough info to comment

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Some weeks we have more rubbish than others. I want to pay for my use and not more or not have too small a bin. I can only imagine fees would go up and I don't want increases.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The new parking fees are reducing visitors staying in the area having a detrimental impact to shops.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6348



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Because you are already asking us to pay for or do to many jobs already (I.e cut the berms) this takes me well over an hour, twice a month - I pay for the petrol, pay for the mower, pay for the servicing and do the labour and its not mine. It's about time you started to be responsible for your own maintenance - I'm well over it!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Cut back your staff and start being more pro active and running your own ship without paying higher fees to contractors

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop spending ridiculous amounts of money on projects or on the city that don't need it. I'm a born Aucklander and so dissatisfied and disappointed with the look of what was a great city with the damage you have done so far.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I want only to pay for what I dispose of when I dispose of it, I green waste most food items and sometimes only put the bin out every 5 weeks. Rubbish removal should be free and included in the rates. Also I think there should be optional competition.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Stop taking on more projects, finish what you have first, cut the road cones, cut the costs, cut the rates, look after the current

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

You should never have handed over the management and maintenance of the mountains - they are s disgrace

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6354



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** Didn't see the list of priorities?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** We lived in Ponsonby vs Takapuna, where we now have to go buy tags to put rubbish out (unlike across the Bridge), "irritating".

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Hate the development of Takapuna, once a gem, becoming utterly apartment dwelling with zero parking. The structure built separate to the Shopping district for parking is utterly illogical.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6359



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: We currently use a private collection service which is more cost effective than the council

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6373



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want to live in a city that is taking climate action and I want to be able to take more climate positive choices.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Budgets are complex, how you achieving the primary goal of meaningful climate action is not in question, where the money comes from is. Post covid plan is to build back better. So every new initiative should meet this ambition. And carbon reduction from transport has been identified as no.1.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would prioritize everything that allows community involvement, that engages and involves participation in the solution. Suburb by suburb. Make it personal. We all want to do our bit. Don't be 'big brother' and do things for us, ask us to help. Make an electric bus 'our' electric bus...make an electric ferry 'my electric ferry' make the cycle paths 'my zero carbon transport lane'. Covid taught us the power of clear leadership and a team of 5 million. we can do anything if the team knows what it is being asked to do.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It seems simpler.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** They are all valuable, but where is no.1? Doing our bit to help Akl's climate action plan should be No.1 for every local board.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6387



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** There should also be a great focus on creating much safer and more attractive environments for people walking and cycling. Our streets are optimised for car use and we have way more car parks than we need in our local



board area, which perpetuates our massive car-dependency. So many car parks could easily be converted into cycle lanes and more pedestrian space, with vibrant town centre plazas.

#### [Franklin Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

**In addition, would you support the sale of Ardmore Hall and/or Bell Field if the proceeds of that sale were re-invested in Clevedon Showgrounds and/or public facilities in Clevedon Village (e.g. Cricket grounds and the Clevedon Hall)?**

Tell us why:

#### [Henderson-Massey Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### [Hibiscus and Bays Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### [Howick Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### [Kaipātiki Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### [Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### [Manurewa Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### [Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### [Ōrākei Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### [Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board](#)

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

**Community resilience**

**Community resilience (other)**

**Environmental initiatives**

**Environmental initiatives (other)**

### Arts initiatives

Tell us why:

#### Papakura Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### Puketāpapa Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### Rodney Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### Upper Harbour Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### Waiheke Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### Waitākere Ranges Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### Waitematā Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

#### Whau Local Board

Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any

interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6390



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Addressing the climate crisis with directly targeted policies is of critical importance to New Zealand now. The climate action targeted rate will fund much-needed low-carbon transport options for Aucklanders, without drawing from other essential budgets.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6411



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6439



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** climate change is a very real issue and cannot be the next generations' problem to deal with. we all need to take steps now. i support a rate increase of a reasonable amount, and think that \$1.12 is reasonable.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** - depends what capital spending you are delaying, whether it is key or not

- potential reduction in which services?
- happy to keep rates change at the same
- would not support sale of assets to overseas buyers

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** This makes no sense - to say that a region-wide rates-funded system is the most cost-effective and climate-friendly option to reduce waste is nonsense.

PAYT encourages households to reduce their general rubbish going to landfill by reducing what they throw into their bin. This is achieved through better uptake of kerbside recycling, soft plastics recycling, and foodscraps collection. You are incentivised to reduce your waste, as it costs you less per annum if you put your bin out less frequently. If however your rubbish collection is prepaid, you put your bin out every week regardless of how much is in there, so you never have to consciously think how much you are sending to landfill.

Therefore PAYT is more cost-effective to the rates-payer AND by reducing your trash going to landfill, better for the environment. It also presents a great opportunity to educate communities on how to reduce waste.

Do not greenwash your actions, it is unacceptable.

PS I have read your expected costings + I still disagree this is the cheapest option. we end up putting out our 120L bin only once every 3-4wks so even if we changed to an 80L were still better off with PAYT. More importantly is helping people to make more conscious decisions around waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I especially support the Wairau Estuary restoration, this has been a long time in the works and we are excited to see this come to life.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6486



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I love papatūānuku.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units) Support**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6489



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I would love to have more options to walk and cycle within the Auckland region. I WANT to walk and cycle more for the benefit of the planet and my health. However, lack of infrastructure and safety concerns, prevent this. I am excited to see \$228 million towards building more cycleways and walkways. It's great to see investment in all cycling infrastructure. I would also especially like to see a trail such as the proposed Matakana Trail, initially connecting Warkworth to Matakana and Snells Beach. This could in the future become a Great Ride or a Heartland Ride - the rest of NZ has many more of these, while the Auckland region basically has none! I support the funding and development of the Matakana Coast Trail Trust trail in the Rodney district, because:

– It will get cars off the road – less carbon emissions, and offer an alternative for commuters and school trips, enabling kids to safely bike to school, the current roads are dangerous! – Our community (the Auckland region / the Rodney district) is growing so rapidly but the infrastructure hasn't kept up, and we could all do with more outdoor options to keep us healthy.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.



We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** It's good to standardise but I think lazy people could abuse it so better to stick with user pays.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** More needs to be done to fix the storm-water system , it's terrible that every time it rains heavily we cannot safely swim at Takapuna Beach.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6506



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I strongly support this proposal. climate change is happening and even small things can either make it worse or better. Council working on behalf of ratepayers and residents has an opportunity to make a significant difference. It may be by improving public transport (both frequency and carbon footprint) or by providing increased numbers of green spaces as carbon sinks. All these things make a difference and now is the time for action

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

**Tell us why:** I generally support this action but not at the cost of improving public transport or reducing green spaces.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** The statements in this section do not give a definite direction either way.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** A rates funded system does not encourage waste reduction and gives no rewards for people who work hard to minimise their waste. In fact they are unfairly targeted by the extra costs caused by those who have no incentive to improve their behaviour. I strongly oppose this direction.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** There is little in the Devonport area

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6510



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Will decrease the rate of climate change which will in turn increase the overall quality of life

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6514



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6521



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want to see more green infrastructure in Auckland and I think this will be a way to finance it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to prioritise the climate change emergency

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6552



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am a mechanical engineer in Auckland. My rural background meant that moving to the city was quite a culture shock, and I can see that targeted climate action rate would improve our sustainability - both in urban and rural settings!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**



- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6566



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I put out my rubbish every 4-5 weeks, so this will make it about 3x as expensive. I will then be less caring about how much waste I put out, and will put it out every week if this changes

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6576



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to do as much as possible to mitigate climate change and protect NZ's biodiversity

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** We should incentivise reducing the amount sent to landfill. Should introduce some commercial compost options too.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Would like more on native forest restoration and replanting in reserves

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6605



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** Please tell our community board to stop being so negative about everything and everyone and do some work.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6620



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** agree with all 4. And great to see the inclusion of tree canopy

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** only 2 people, and we have compost bins, worm farm etc so we have a small recycling bin, and the garbage bag we only put out every 2 or 3 weeks .

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Local community services..... I find it extremely disturbing having mutilated trees along the sidewalk of Tainui Road, Devonport ! Apparently mandated to only cut out branches approaching power lines....the tree-cutters are unable to "shape" the poor tree in any way...(they need to be seen to be believed! )

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6682



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Crisis? What crisis? Must be time to do more.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6685



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6690



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We are already doing this in quite a few areas so won't really be making much more of an impact & focus more on reducing the emissions which is the biggest contributor to climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to fund the capital infrastructure in some way so support the above plans

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** We need to be kept advised what these changes are

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I don't think the region-wide rates-funded refuse collection service has been well thought out as it seems such a wasteful exercise - 3 bins??? This is entirely contradictory to minimising waste - what's the point??? Paying more money for nothing?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6698



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** its an obvious necessity - stop WASTING thousands of dollars painting dots on pavements and putting giant potted plants where residents would prefer parking spots to be and then letting the expensive potted plants die!! The amount of money and effort "beautifying the streets of Takapuna" only to retract those installations months later is outrageous.- Use the funds to improve the transport system!!!

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not agree with the 3.5% increase because I have zero faith in Auckland council using ratepayers money efficiently. It will just go towards increasing the salaries of totally ineffective councillors

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** the service prioritisation check sheet is pretty simple and easy to understand - why has council failed to implement changes for the better thus far?

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** it places people like me who live alone and have little waste at a disadvantage - we would basically be subsidising others. I only need to put the smallest size bin out every second or 3rd week. It doesn't take into consideration absence from home or when on holiday. It obviously doesn't work well for rented properties either. Tenants should be responsible for their own rubbish.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** as mentioned earlier please stop wasting money on totally unnecessary painting of dots on our streets and putting potted trees on pavements and then not giving them an irrigation system so they then die! And putting islands on the roads that then block the path of the buses! Honestly who are the planners of these stupid ideas? Its extremely frustrating when the funds could be put to such better use. Improving the flow of traffic down Lake Road should be a priority.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6706



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6753



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I want Urgent, Very strong climate action now ! Planting, education how to leave less waste behind, public transport for everybody, more solar panels on the houses.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** For me the important issue is educating people how to leave less waste behind for the landfills. That is important part of climate change actions.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Again, climate action and everything that serve that is priority

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Strong climate action is needed and education of all residents young and not so young to support that.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6764



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I don't trust Auckland Council to be effective with tree canopy cover aspirations. For one thing, we have lots of tree cover at the moment in the older neighbourhoods with bigger sections - but, AC is encouraging increasing housing density, which enables developers to build out these whole sections that previously had several large trees. The example of Takapuna centre urban trees in a barrel, that have died (because either they weren't planted well, or not looked after, or not the right solution) shows that AC do not have the expertise to plan effectively. I don't have hope for our city as a whole to have enough green spaces and canopy cover to allow for community wellbeing. I would be happy to pay this targeted rate if I knew that it would be well spent, but I don't think AC can do it. There needs to be very much more overall planning rather than haphazard building driven by individual speculative developers.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding



- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I don't trust the Auckland Council to have the whole wellbeing of the communities in mind when considering selling off assets. What I see when I travel around Auckland is the council allowing developers to change localities without a bigger picture in mind. Developers are not interested in community wellbeing. Auckland council should be. We need more green spaces, that we can walk to and meet our local neighbours, not parks that we have to drive to.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I strongly disagree with a standardised bin system for rubbish. I'm not the most assiduous waste-minimiser, but we only put out our bin about once every 2 months. The price isn't the issue for me. My concern is that if households can put out their bin every week because it's already paid for in their rates, that they will be less careful to minimise their waste. I prefer to continue with the PAYT system because it encourages consciousness about refuse. First we need to REDUCE our waste. For example when we have been in Japan, the holiday apartment has NO GENERAL WASTE bins - all 5 bins are different types of recycling. I'm looking forward to the food scraps bin, as I don't compost, and I hope that the food scraps waste is sent for composting.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** Connecting communities is vital. With more intensive housing development, our parks are more crucial than ever as residences are being built with minimal outdoor space. I feel strongly that it's important for everyone to be able to open a door and step out into a bit of green space at home - for all household types from young families to the elderly. And also it is important that there are local spaces where people can go, stroll in nature, meet up with others - without having to get in the car to go there. AC should be prioritising overall town planning that helps community wellbeing, rather than just allowing haphazard residential development that gradually erodes community amenity.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6773



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6788



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** For the reasons you are proposing it.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Sell AT carparks please.

Increase parking fees please.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** This doesn't really explain how you will prioritise, it just says we will do the things we need to do first, then the things that would be good to do, then the things that would be nice to do. I would like specific criteria around transport for example- eg. Will this project increase emissions? Will this project improve safety? Will this project provide savings over it's lifecycle? Will this project increase vkt? Is this project aligned with our strategic objectives.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Getting people to pay for what they throw away is the most effective way to get people to reduce their waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please set Auckland Transport more ambitious targets on lowering vehicle kilometres travelled, climate change mitigation, health outcomes, mode shift, cycleway construction, road safety, parking revenue, parking enforcement. Please ask them to use the funds they would have otherwise used for road maintenance to fund these new targets. Require them to spend zero maintenance on existing roads unless they incorporate safety and cycling improvements in the project.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6790



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** These are excellent initiatives that I fully support. I would even advocate for more funding and more initiatives to be directed towards reducing greenhouse gas emissions, and adapting to the effects of climate change that we are unable to prevent. Transport is the most important lever, and improvements to public transport and cycling infrastructure (safe separated lanes and secure storage) will make the big differences. At least as important is enabling high density living near transport hubs, so that people aren't commuting long distances from greenfields developments which are difficult to service with public transport.

We need action sooner rather than later, because even if we froze emissions tomorrow, the climate would keep warming for some time before it reaches equilibrium. Every day, month, year we delay compounds the problems. Therefore the funding should be allocated to the near future, not ramped up over 10 years.

While I completely agree with the initiatives that will be funded from this rate, I don't understand why it should be "targeted". Targeted rates are usually for temporary expenditure, or where it only applies to local parts of the city. Climate change measures will be required for several decades at least, and apply to all parts of the city.

I think it makes more sense, and would be administratively more simple to raise the rates. If this is not possible for political reasons, then I am willing to accept a targeted rate as a workaround.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** I support most of the proposals, but not cost reductions and not all sale of assets. The programs proposed for cost reductions were not implemented "for fun", they are providing a benefit to the people of Auckland that will be missed if they are removed or delayed.

Assets are lost once they are sold, and very difficult to regain. Some sales are appropriate, but others are not. In general, I am in favour of increasing the amount of land that is owned publicly. Providing more public green spaces. The exception, I feel, is land that is threatened by climate change and sea level rise. For those assets, now is a good time to sell them, and allow private owners to absorb the costs of protecting them.

I would prefer a higher rates increase to cover the council's costs.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** This question and the linked Service Prioritisation page are incredibly vague, to the point where I don't have enough information to be able to provide an answer here.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** I have found the PAYT system easy to use on the North Shore. I especially appreciate 1) how it encourages recycling by making that a free collection service, and 2) the compostable collection, which removes a large fraction of our rubbish, makes our rubbish bin smell less awful and diverts from landfill to something useful.

On the other hand, I have heard that the council found the trial of PAYT to be surprisingly ineffective in reducing waste, and inefficient from a cost point of view. Statistical evidence should trump my anecdotal opinion.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** I'm surprised that "complete key planning documents" and "complete.... needs assessment" are listed among the top 5 priorities. I would have expected these to be relatively minor in terms of time and cost invested compared to more tangible activities.

Some of the other priorities are so vague that it's difficult to provide feedback on, e.g. "a range of events and activities" and "a range of activations".

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6799



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need these items. But... the government spent WAY TOO MUCH money during COVID and I don't feel the people should have to pay for that. So if any of these funds were supposed to be from the government and they are not there, I would say extend the time period. The government gave away too much money during COVID. People should have to pay it back. (Or at least part of it.)

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Needs to be done. But again... I addressed the government spending on the prior question. Don't just give money to people who never worked. Then double it for no reason...

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Needed. Good proposal.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** This is the worst proposal ever. Not only does my household of 4 only put our 120 L bin out every 4 weeks or less currently... we don't use the food scraps bin and get charged. We have an insinkerator and use that. But people could compost and it would be preferable. By changing this system to the proposed you are not just charging families more than we currently pay, you are encouraging us to throw more away. The bin is there for us to use any time because we have paid for it. Where as pay as you go gives us the incentive to only throw out what we need to.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:** Too angry over the proposed waste system to think any more...

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6811



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Action is almost too late - this plan is great to see and I support it wholeheartedly.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** everyone needs a contingency plan, covid was unexpected.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** One thing I would like to see reduced is all the mowing of parks - mowing grass contributes to greenhouse gases, is noisy, uses power tools that increase emissions and destroys growing trees by ring barking them, can we have more no mow places where volunteers look after them, or else reduce mowing less frequently like annually.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** we are a zero waste family so only put out bins 2 monthly or less, and recycling monthly or less so we spend less than the new rate even with a smaller bin so we will be subsidising people who are not mindful of their waste footprint

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I think that the local board should also support a marine reserve in the hauraki gulf as the health of the gulf is also concerning and needs addressing by auckland council.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6853



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** Since you insist on continuing with medical apartheid when the Central Government has chosen to stop segregating society I demand a rate reduction

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** Since you insist on continuing with medical apartheid when the Central Government has chosen to stop segregating society I demand a rate reduction

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other

**Tell us why:** Since you insist on continuing with medical apartheid when the Central Government has chosen to stop segregating society I demand a rate reduction

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Since you insist on continuing with medical apartheid when the Central Government has chosen to stop segregating society I demand a rate reduction

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** Since you insist on continuing with medical apartheid when the Central Government has chosen to stop segregating society I demand a rate reduction

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Since you insist on continuing with medical apartheid when the Central Government has chosen to stop segregating society I demand a rate reduction and for all you to remove all requirements for a vaccine pass

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6865



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support the focus on walking and public transport because these are my primary modes of transport. To achieve emission reductions Auckland must prioritise public transport making it more frequent and accessible particularly in areas that are currently poorly served.

As a North Shore resident I welcome the funding of electric ferries in this package. This must be accompanied by investment in land based infrastructure, particularly the Bayswater ferry terminal - the closes point to the CBD.

I support the planting of more trees on public land but the Council must also do more to protect mature trees on private land.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** The current North Shore tag system is just annoying. However there do need to be mechanisms to encourage all households to reduce waste. Also businesses much more to reduced packaging and taking ownership of the waste they generate.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6871



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:** General Rubbish

I have a 120 litre bin, which I put out every six weeks. Presently this works out as \$22.50 per annum and using your estimated figure of \$4.25 per collection, this will increase to \$38.25 per annum. Using your figure of \$187.00 pa means that I'll be paying \$148.75 more.

All the people I have talked to about this also do not put their bins out weekly, so here are more people who will be overpaying.

Where is the incentive to reduce the rubbish? Under the yearly charge, you might as well put your bin out weekly to get your moneys worth.

By placing a flat charge on the rates bill rather than a charge per pick up, is nothing more than a rates increase through the back door.

Food Scrap Collections Once again this is a rates increase through the back door. I place my food scraps in my garden waste bin, provided by a private company. You expect me to pay an extra \$61.00 for a service I will NOT use. It is NOT the Councils job to go in competition with private firms. Again, the people who I have talked to about this, do not put their waste food in the rubbish. They put it in their compost bin or green waste bins. One even allows their three neighbours to place their food waste in his compost bin. I am not against this collection. However, it should only be for those who have no other option. They should be charged per collection.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6872



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** to grandiose and doesnt involve direct action/involvement by residents to achieve climate change we need individuals owning up to their actions Not the City throwing money at projects that sound good but effective unless used

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** STOP grandiose climate schemes like the proposed Bayswater road dual cycle lane. it's NOT that busier road. Focus on more physical practical immediate impact projects like more bus lanes and change all T2 to T3s'. exception would be for obvious safety issues

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** stupid idea. it doesnt encourage waste reduction nor will the charge as the rate payer will be paying tenanted properties to recycle/reduce waste. I live in hauraki and we pay as we go for what we need. Its cheap and I hardly need to use the general waste collection

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** board and the city should concentrate on core issues. Business should fund there own promotion.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

tupuna Maunga Authority. it seems there is no real cost control or cost benefit analysis of proposals. Non elected members should not be able to over ride the vote/decisions of elected members

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6897



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

It is hugely important to all communities that the discrimination between vaccinated and unvaccinated people stops immediately. If you are not aware by now you should be, that there is no difference in transmission of omicron between the two groups. So why are you continuing the use of vax passes? They protect no one. This is purely discrimination on your part if you continue to demand them and extend until June as you propose. There will be significant community push back unless you cease using these now. Perhaps it will be time to contact the human rights commission and you can explain your reasoning to them.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6903



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why: Please see attachment.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.

# Annual Budget 2022/23

1. My career has enabled me to look at this budget through several lenses. I:
  - a. lecture in waste minimisation at the Auckland University of Technology;
  - b. have worked with industry, from micro-businesses to multinationals;
  - c. was on the working party that developed the first Auckland Waste Management Plan in 1997;
  - d. was the Ministry for the Environment Waste Policy Manager during the passage through parliament of the Waste Minimisation Act (2008);
  - e. was invited by United Nations Environment to write four publications on waste<sup>1,2,3,4</sup>;
  - f. was invited by 4 Asian governments to provide waste policy advice;
  - g. am sought after by the media in New Zealand and internationally to provide comments on waste issues; and
  - h. publish nationally and internationally at conferences and in journals.
2. It is good to see that the Council is seeking to tackle major waste streams such as the ongoing programme in construction and demolition waste and rolling out the waste organics programme, rather than focussing on minor waste streams like plastics.
3. My comments below relate to question 4, standardising waste management.

## Question 4A *Pay-as-you-throw vs region-wide rates-funded*

4. **Snapshot.** On 15<sup>th</sup> March I conducted a non-scientific survey of my surrounding area to get a random idea of the current situation. The survey was conducted on a day that had a recycling collection and covered 87 residences (the number of houses between 2 streets located where I live). Of note are the following:
  - a. 93% of the residences put out a recycling bin.
  - b. 76% of the residences put out a waste bin or bag
  - c. 26% of the residences used the Council waste collection bin.
  - d. 34% of the waste disposal containers were bags.
  - e. The other 16% of disposal containers were either 40L or 80L bins.

The shows that recycling is well supported by the residents, but a significant number of those residents prefer the cheaper bag option to the Council's option. However, the major point is that currently they have an option.

5. **Commerce Act (1986).** The proposed changes to funding the Council's waste collection appear to contravene the Commerce Act (1986) Part 2 which deals with restrictive trade practices. While some other Councils like Hutt City Council, Tauranga City Council and Dunedin City Council have moved to a mandatory rates funded collection system, this has yet to be tested against the provisions in the Commerce Act (1986).
6. **Inequitable (1).** The proposed model of annually 80L for \$312, or 120L for \$375, or 240L for \$464 is inequitable and works contrary to waste minimisation. A 50% increase in waste disposal capacity (from 80L to 120L) only results in a 20% increase

---

<sup>1</sup> *Guidelines for Framework Legislation for Integrated Waste Management*

<sup>2</sup> *Asia Waste Management Outlook*

<sup>3</sup> *Small Island Developing States Waste Management Outlook*

<sup>4</sup> *Pacific Tourism Waste: Waste management in the tourism sector for green recovery after COVID-19*

in cost, while a 300% increase in waste disposal capacity (from 80L to 240L) only results in a 49% cost increase. Waste production is *encouraged* by these charges.

7. **Inequitable (2).** By way of an example, recently I saw an email from a North Shore pensioner who noted that he puts out one bag, which is only about one-third full, every 6 to 8 weeks. He is particularly keen on minimising his waste and as a result, he spends about \$14 per year to dispose of his waste. Under the new scheme, the minimum he would be charged would be \$312 – a 2100% increase. The pensioner is being punished for getting behind waste minimisation and will subsidise those who don't engage in reducing their waste.
8. **Waste subsidy.** It is acknowledged that there are baseline costs to run a region-wide system and added to that a pickup cost for each bin. Mathematical calculation shows that, based on the 80L bin, the baseline cost is \$186 with a \$4.84 pickup cost. Applying the same formula to the 240L bin, the pickup cost becomes \$10.69 – a 120% increase for a 300% increase in capacity. The amounts to a waste subsidy for the largest producers of waste of \$100 annually by using a 240L bin for waste. This is contrary to the principles of moving towards a zero-waste city.
9. **About face.** The Council is proposing a complete change of direction from what it proposed in the 2018 Waste Management and Minimisation Plan<sup>5</sup>. In its 2017 Waste Assessment<sup>6</sup> where it was advocating for pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) the Council included the following diagram in support of its stance.

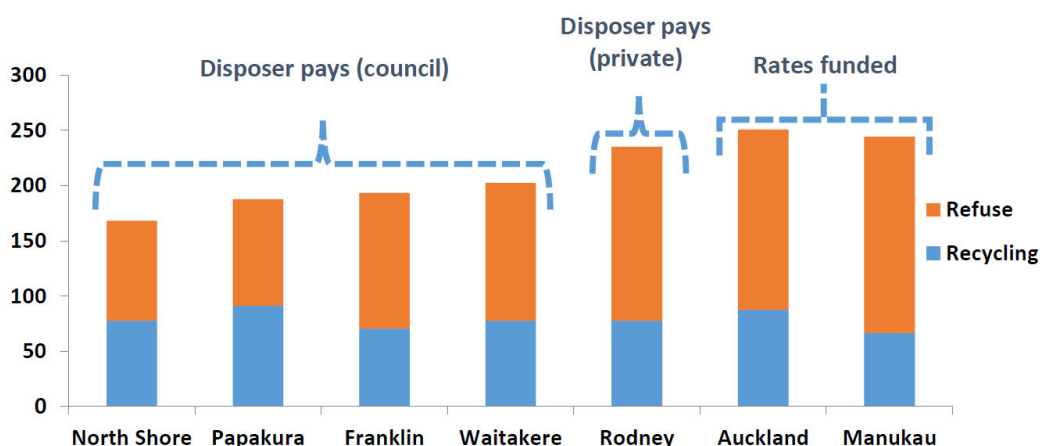


Figure 2: Kerbside refuse and recycling per capita, by area

As can be clearly seen the Council's PAYT scheme produces considerably less waste than the rates funded model. This is also similar to a survey carried out by the old Auckland City Council which showed those areas that had PAYT (North Shore and Waitakere) produced considerably waste less than the rates funded Auckland and Manukau cities.

10. **International experience.** Studies I have conducted in the Asia-Pacific region show that the introduction of PAYT shows immediate waste disposal reductions. This has been confirmed by senior government officials from countries worldwide in UNEP meetings I have led. Morrison Low's<sup>7</sup> study corroborated my findings on the international scale, but from the examples they chose in New Zealand, this country seems to be an outlier. The reason they proffered is their other studies were silent on

<sup>5</sup> Auckland Council (2018). *Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2018*

<sup>6</sup> Auckland Council (2017). *Auckland's Waste Assessment 2017*

<sup>7</sup> Morrison Low (2021). *Refuse Collection Advice: Summary of Findings - Final*

whether competition was present or absent, but Auckland allows competition, and it is this that causes the disparity. My experience tells me that this conclusion is too simplistic and was produced to support a defined position. The analysis ignores other social factors such as the amount of effort Councils put into their waste minimisation programmes and how they target communities to instil behaviour change.

11. **Food scraps.** As I noted in point 2, it is good to see the roll out of a separate food scraps collection. However, the destination of these scraps seems to be contrary to the Council's own decarbonisation plan<sup>8</sup> by sending the organics to Reporoa, a distance of over 260km from central Auckland, when similar operations could have been set up in Pukekohe, a distance of only 50km. The Council adopted scheme emits over five times the CO<sub>2-eq</sub> to having a similar scheme in the Pukekohe area. This food scraps collection seems contrary to Council's decarbonisation policy.

I trust that the points mentioned above provide an understanding that the proposed pathway forward is contrary to Auckland's aspiration to be "*Zero Waste by 2040, taking care of people and the environment, and turning waste into resources*" as well as Auckland's decarbonisation plan.

---

<sup>8</sup> Auckland Council. *A decarbonisation pathway for Auckland*. Available from: <https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/plans-projects-policies-reports-bylaws/our-plans-strategies/topic-based-plans-strategies/environmental-plans-strategies/aucklands-climate-plan/reducing/Pages/auckland-decarbonisation-pathway.aspx>



# 6911



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Your proposal to provide trees in places with inadequate coverage such as parts of South Auckland almost 'punishes' districts where landowners over years have paid for trees they planted ... and in no way do you subsidise for the upkeep of those trees. Furthermore it's a double jeopardy situation - because we have made our districts attractive our valuations are higher and therefore have to pay a higher climate targeted rate.

I also object to Rodney ratepayers being charged the climate change targeted rate as well as already having a road transport targeted rate when some of the aims of these rates are the same. Incredibly your suggested use of the money does not allocate any cycle improvements in the Rodney area.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding

- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** Your comments about the rates funded system being fairer is incredibly not equitable regardless of the size of bin chosen. It will not minimise waste, it will not be 'value for money' and not be a 'fair' service when people like me will have to pay for a service that they don't need nor use. I would currently average putting rubbish out every third week and yet you would be charging for a weekly service. Seems to me that you want people like me to cover the costs of bigger families who put out more waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Other

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

### Rodney Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6934



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The adverse effects of climate change on all countries is now beyond question. Auckland Council and its ratepayers need to make their contribution to minimising these effects. The proposed actions look to be a minimum but are a starting point, are specific, are practical, and offer additional benefits (such as improving travel) beyond environmental protection.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am impressed with the comprehensive coverage in the "Annual Budget 2022/2023 Supporting Information for Consultation Document" of the many critical drivers considered and the budget update process undertaken to inform financial budget decisions. The coverage seem to be full and appropriate.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** These are matters requiring judgment, many of them hard to make. The objectives of maintaining financial prudence and sustainability need to be essential and the priorities detailed seem to appropriate for that.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Being charged a newly introduced standard charge for waste services will cost me in that I do not the Council's rubbish collection service (I use a private collection service) or place food scraps in the rubbish. Nevertheless for the greater benefit and greater efficiency I'm willing to support the proposal.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** While I can support all the priorities in principle, the information provided is much too bland. There is a lack of detail, a lack of timing and a lack of financial budgets, (the only financial information provided is a) the aggregated annual operating spend and b) the aggregated capex spend, each without any prior-year comparatives, which is too truncated to be of use).

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Very happy for local boards to have increased decision-making powers over local community services.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6954



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Addressing environmental issues should be the number one goal in all sectors, transport is especially important due to it's substantial impact.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think it's really important that the average New Zealander is not footing the bill too much when it comes to making up for the budget deficit. Higher taxes etc are of course inevitable, but to keep this at a minimum, plans like this should help.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** It's important that this rubbish collection is attainable to everyone, so having it be lower cost in areas where there is more poverty is necessary, no one should miss out on this service because of its cost.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Kaipātiki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6961



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** An improved bus service system would be favorable, although with the lack of tourists where the budget is coming from is important.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** As well as the minimum wage increasing the rest of the prices in the market are increasing to be able to pay the increased pay. It feels counter productive.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Personally the concept is hard to understand. Wording it so it is simple and understandable for everybody might help.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** From my understanding it sounds as though this way will be more accessible and a less roundabout way to acquire rubbish bins.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** I view all of these priorities to be important as long as it is under control.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6965



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Another council money grabbing scheme. Humans can not change the climate because the sun control the climate and climate change will always happen no matter what you think you can do to stop climate change . Humans can stop polluting the planet.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** I do not support the selling off of our green spaces. And Panuku is wasting our money with their ugly design and planning in the suburbs - Takapuna streets being an example.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Unbelievable that you put "legal obligations to Māori" before "Essential services". Essential services must come before the legal obligation to Maori. "Key priorities like climate action, transport, the environment and community development." Climate action is not a priority at all. Community development should be priority but not in the way Panuku has been going about it. The environment is very much priority. Weed control has been ignored by this present council and Auckland has become the City of Weeds. Council needs to start getting serious about stopping the spread of the weeds and undesirable plants that are listed on the Auckland Council website. Auckland Transport needs to contact the NZTA - Waka Kotahi because the weeds along the motorways in Auckland north and south are out of control. Plants are planted and the weeds have been left to take over. Esmonde Rd at the on and off ramps are a disgrace. The weeds are as tall as the plants and have spread everywhere. the foreshore area from Barry's Point Rd area towards the southern on ramp is full of weeds and undesirable plants. The Gorse bush hedge has been flourishing for years and no matter and no one cares. and the only way council will be able to control the weeds is using targeted weedkiller. Glyphosate should be used but it does not kill a lot of hardier weeds. NZTA - Waka Kotahi need to use more weed spray with a seed suppressant and then mulch to keep the weeds away. as the saying goes "One year's seeding 7 years weeding".

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** We use the yellow bag rubbish collection system. We can hardly fill a yellow bag each week. We would never fill a bin in a week and certainly do not want to have smelly rubbish hanging around for the second week. It costs us \$127.40 per year for the yellow bags to be collected. Many of the bins filled with rubbish stink - especially in summer and when they are waiting to be collected the flies cover the bins. open up the bin and you see the maggots breeding. Very unhygienic and causes a fly problem. Council are being bullies if they think they can take our choice of rubbish collection away from us. Council have no right to take over the rubbish collection and push private operators out. in fact what council should be doing is give everyone in Auckland to choose who they want to collect their rubbish. There must be an opt out for those of us who do not want the council to collect general rubbish. There must also be an opt out for those of us who do not need kitchen scraps collected because compost bins are used or an insinkerator is used.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

#### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** It will be good to have a walk/cycleway from Francis St over to Esmonde Rd. Except it end further up Esmonde Rd on the other side of the new apartments being built on the church land because it is closer to Takapuna shops. Easy to go down hill to Akoranga but not so easy to go up the hill to Takapuna. However - Lake Rd needs to be priority. Why is this not in the budget?

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

As said before - Auckland needs a big tidy up. It is the City of Weeds.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6975



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** To invest in our country and our future

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 6979



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to do more to fight the climate emergency

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6987



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We need to do more to address climate change, and to mitigate its impacts. I support this effort. However, the plan in relation to walking and cycling is not nearly ambitious enough. We need to find ways to deliver new infrastructure more cost effectively. We should be building at least 50km of cycle paths a year. Walking routes need to be more direct, rather than diverting away from a straight line at intersections and crossings. Light phases need to give walkers and cyclists priority. And bus frequencies need to be radically improved - key routes need 10 minute frequencies. 30 minute frequencies are not going to promote mode shift. Finally, there's a link to the plan for waste management and new bins - it should be illegal to place a bin on a footpath as this makes it difficult for walkers, wheelchair users and people pushing prams to move safely. So I support the climate action targeted rate, but I believe the intended uses of this targeted rate are not ambitious or transformative enough.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Services should not be cut and capital spending should not be deferred. Rather, shares in Auckland Airport should be sold. It is inconsistent to raise a targeted rate for climate action and still to own shares in Auckland Airport, a key contributor to climate change. It would be better to raise rates by more than to cut services and defer crucial capital spending.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Services should not be cut unless they do not align with Auckland Council's strategy. Rather, shares in Auckland Airport should be sold to maintain strategic services. It would be better to raise rates by more than to cut services.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** A PAYT system encourages people to reduce what they throw away and reduce the amount of waste they produce - what incentive exists in a region-wide rates-funded system?

If we do move to a region-wide rates-funded system, we should not have house by house collection as today - rather, we should have neighbourhood waste collection centres, and people should take their waste to these centres. This is what happens overseas in many countries, for example in the Netherlands in cities like Amsterdam and Amstelveen. This is preferable for two reasons (a) it provides an incentive to reduce your waste, because you need to carry it to a central disposal point, and (b) it stops footpaths from being covered in bins once a week, which in Auckland makes our footpaths unusable and reduces the ability of vulnerable users from making use of active transport infrastructure.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** There is no mention of climate change or initiatives to make our streets safer and communities better by reducing car usage and promoting walking and cycling. Town centre renewals should include climate and mode shift initiatives. The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board needs to do more to advocate transformational change to Auckland Transport and our Council.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6989



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We are at a critical time, where the things we do now will have a huge impact on the future. I would rather pay a little more now to invest in the long-term sustainability of the planet. Petrol prices are extremely high at the moment, and serve as a reminder that we cannot rely on fossil fuels in the long-term. As someone who busses daily, I would love to know I am riding on a low-emission bus.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**



**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 6997



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7000



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** ' - Not everyone has equitable access to public transport.

- I want more options to get out of my car.
- More frequent bus routes will make it easier for me to get around all of the city.
- We cannot delay this package so it should not be pushed off to 2024.
- Council should have dedicated funding for tangata whenua-led initiatives.
- Take more incentives away from the use of private vehicles.
- Create more māra kai and plant even more native trees, and provide initiatives to build community.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Increase rates.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The climate, earth and community are vital to our existence. These should be priorities, not just things that might get attention if its affordable. Increase rates to increase revenue or better yet, introduce a capital gains tax as that would give you mad stacks.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** These are a great start but do more than vanity projects primarily accessible for recreation on the weekends. Invest in more ways than financially to long term changes to benefit these communities. Such as bus lanes, cycleways and safer intersections.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Strongly support initiatives such as Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023. Further Tangata whenua-led initiatives are incredibly important moving forward!

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7013



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this because obviously Climate has a big impact on New Zealand's environment, and I think we can do something to slow it down.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I agree with this because Covid 19 has had a major impact on New Zealand's budget and it has affected everyone.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think this is a good idea to reduce and change some prices, so we can prioritise greater things.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Other

**Tell us why:** I think both ways of standardising waste is helpful to people and the environment.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I support most priorities because most ideas that are stated are helpful to the community and the people in the community.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7033



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Proposal: many single or small households and/or those who are already conscious shoppers struggle to fill even the smallest size bin monthly, let alone weekly. These people are in for a massive cost increase, essentially to pay for someone else's rubbish. Why is this significant group not mentioned anywhere in the Proposal?

3.

The blue tag for the smallest bin is currently \$2.85 so, for someone who is putting out one small bin per month, this amounts to approximately \$35 per year. The new proposed rates for a small bin will be around \$124 per year. Obviously, as part of the general rates, this would have to be paid even if you do not put out your rubbish every week. This increase will pay for waste produced by the larger household, or worse, waste of people who do not care how much waste they create.

In two years time, the Council proposes to charge further rates (which are yet to be set but may be around \$70 annually) for the collection of food scraps. Again, if you already compost your food scraps in your garden, you will still need to pay rates for the collection of someone else's food scraps.

It is telling that the Council's waste management plan (<https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/plans-projects-policies-reports-by-laws/our-plans-strategies/topic-based-plans-strategies/environmental-plans-strategies/Pages/waste-management-minimisation-plan.aspx>) and the Budget calculate waste volumes per capita, not per household. Yet, the Council sees fit to charge for waste per household.

4.

Statistics NZ, the 2018 census, records that the average number of people per household in Auckland is 3 persons. <https://www.stats.govt.nz/news/new-data-shows-1-in-9-children-under-the-age-of-five-lives-in-a-multi-family-household#:~:text=Household%20size%20varying%20across%20the,has%20remained%20unchanged%20since%202006>. It would also appear that the ratio families versus single households in New Zealand is 1,300,000 (families) compared to 439,000 (single households). About 1 in 3 households is a single household. Many of those single households are people over the age of 65.

Ignoring this large group of people would appear to amount to indirect discrimination under ss. 2(1)(b), (i) and (l) and s.65 of the Human Rights Act 1993, on the basis of marital status and/or age and/or family status. The Proposal is a seemingly neutral policy but it is not; it has a disproportionately negative impact on this group. In order to avoid these

prohibited grounds of discrimination, the Council would need to establish not only that its policy is reasonable, but also that it is necessary.

Parul Sood, General Manager Waste Solutions, wrote (in an email to me of 3 March 2022) that the Proposal is equitable because: "Auckland Council also has the challenge of ensuring that certain sectors of the community, particularly those in extra-large households who generate a lot of waste, and who are on lower incomes, are not further disadvantaged by the way we charge for waste, just because they are extra-large households. A PAYT system would have a significant impact on these parts of the community which a rates funded service does not."

That reason is also given on page 75 of the Budget . In my view, this statement underlines the randomness of the Proposal: Why should single households pay for waste of large families? Who says these single households are not also on a lower income (pensioners)?

5.

The Government's recent proposal for a new national waste strategy (<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/taking-responsibility-for-our-waste-consultation-document/>) emphasises that responsibility is at the heart of the system and recognises the fundamental importance of people taking greater responsibility for waste minimisation (page 39). It also recognises the importance of driving behavioural change. Moving away from PAYT seems to achieve the opposite. Should the Council not take the government's (future) waste strategy into account?

6.

It seems the Proposal is mostly cost driven (rather than ambitious in its aims towards achieving waste reduction). Paul Sood wrote (in her email to me of 3 March 2022) that the Council's study found that PAYT did not drive behavioural change and (as also outlined in the Budget) that:

"Part of this is due to the size of the financial disincentive being not enough to drive behaviour change for some households. In the PAYT areas, Auckland Council operates in a side-by-side competitive market where we have to compete with private waste collectors to win customers. This means we cannot set our prices based only on what that financial disincentive needs to be, but on what the private market is charging."

In the circumstances, the Council could assume responsibility for all waste collection rather than allowing commercial operators to compete. Further, the Council could increase the financial disincentive. I should say that I investigated in the neighbourhood: during the covid lockdown the Council provided a few weeks of free collection (thank you!). Everyone I spoke to said they had taken the opportunity to throw out more rubbish than usual in those weeks because it was free. In any event, if there is a flat rate per bin size, how can that ever be an incentive for people to further reduce their waste? "They have paid for the bin so let's fill it up".

7.

While it is acknowledged that there does not necessarily need to be a correlation between the services that are paid for from the rates and the benefit of those services to the ratepayer, there are boundaries. It is quite different to build and operate a pool or a library for people to visit (which ratepayers may or may not visit) than to put trucks on the road to collect waste: the small households/minimal waste producers directly affect the number of trucks that are needed to collect waste. In its financial management the Council must, among other things, consider the distribution of benefits between the community as a whole, any identifiable part of the community, and individuals (s.101(3)(ii) Local Government Act 2002) and the extent to which the actions or inactions of particular individuals or a group contribute to the need to undertake the activity (s.101(3) (iv) of that Act). In this case, it would appear that the Council has omitted to consider the sizeable group of small households and considerate shoppers.

8.

In summary, it is my view that the Proposal cannot be adopted as the significant group of small households has not been considered. Further, no reasonable Council could possibly decide to charge a flat rate for waste removal and depart from the PAYT principle, for the reasons outlined above.

9.

If the price of the tags is too low, then the Council could increase the price of the tags. If the tags are for some reason undesirable (they constitute plastic waste, and are a hassle to buy), then the Council could invest in different tag technology, such as electronic tagging on the bin (and scanners on the trucks, to scan the bins). Either solution would achieve that people are only charged for waste they produce. In any event, the Council should invest in a plan to drive behavioural change towards a society with less waste. I did not notice any allocation of funds for education on waste reduction in the Proposal, but maybe that appears elsewhere in the Budget.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### What do you think about these proposals?

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7035



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I live in Belmont and am studying at AUT city campus. This is a good first step to tackle climate change, but more needs to be done in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland on climate action. Reducing transport emissions will go a long way. This can be done by:

- adding more frequent bus routes
- adding more options to get out of my car
- taking more incentives away from the use of private vehicles

Climate justice has to be a major focus. We cannot delay this package so it should not be pushed off to 2024. As a further note, more funding needs to go to the parts of the city that have low canopy cover and fewer green spaces.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The later we leave investment on infrastructure and communities the more expense it will get. I support a rates increase to cover costs of infrastructure and projects that support communities, except upgrades to increase private motor vehicle usage as they are counterproductive to our climate targets.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** People's safety, the environment, and communities need to come first. The planet is warming at an alarming rate that is no longer ignorable, Auckland council needs to do the right thing and focus on it's climate targets. Transport emissions need to be reduced now!

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support



**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** These initiatives are promising, however more needs to be done to encourage communities to ditch their car on commuter trips and take environment friendly options. Make taking the bus or biking easy and normal by building dedicated, bus lanes and off street/protected cycle lanes.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Less priority for private motor vehicles. Focus on building safer communities that are accessible and people friendly. Build more bus lanes and bike lanes please.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7050



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** We all need to do more about climate change

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Need to know what non-strategic assets you are planning to sell or lease

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Need to know more about legal obligations to Maori to see how critical they are

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Agree with standardising across Auckland but we need to minimise waste and what goes into landfill. If people are charged in proportion to their amount of waste, it is in their interests to minimise waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** Weather is getting more extreme, we need to also prioritise sorting areas prone to flooding.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7066



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Aucklanders are struggling right now. Many New Zealanders have used up their savings due to unemployment, wage cuts and the general economic stress of Covid-19. However, costs have still kept increasing. Auckland Council have increased rates by \$200 since 2019, and Council is planning to increase rates by another \$125 this year. Inflation is at its highest rate in 30 years, and is expected to increase to over 7.4%, per ANZ. An ASB economist says that New Zealanders are likely to see household costs increase by \$150 per week. Aucklanders are struggling to put food on the plate, struggling to heat their home, struggling to survive; this new rates proposal will make it harder for Aucklanders to survive. While some may say that \$58 is a negligible amount of money, international evidence shows that for a majority of people, budgets are extremely tight. A survey conducted by Canadian accountancy firm MNP last year showed that a majority of Canadians were only \$200 away from being completely unable to pay their bills each month. As such, a rates increase is undesirable in the best of scenarios, but now is a poor time to take money from Aucklanders' budgets.

Some of the investment is desirable, however. I am generally supportive of transitioning to electric buses, and the planting of more trees is nice. However, it is difficult to commit full support to it without costs being clear. However, Council should not be focussing on just adding new buses into the system, they should sell off some of the old fuel buses to raise money. In addition, Council could invest in more accessible chargers for electric cars, to make it easier for electric car owners across Auckland and thus incentivise take-up. However, the costs of such a scheme would need to be considered. Council suggest also spending money on grants for the planting of medicinal herbs. It would be, based on the information provided, very difficult to justify why this is such a pressing need for Aucklanders. Council should

reconsider some of their expenditure decisions and consider other sources of revenue. Aucklanders do not wish to feel like a piggy bank, and a rates increase now would be quite disappointing during this time where the cost of living is at its highest in living memory for a large percentage of Aucklanders.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:** There are some positives and negatives to Council's approach to this issue. I have already expressed why a general rates increase is undesirable at this time, however, the other measures are, on the whole, rather positive. It is necessary to change the timings of some projects which will have minimal benefits for Aucklanders as a whole, and it is good to see Council willing to sell or lease non-strategic assets to the private sector. This will benefit the private sector, while providing a good source of revenue for Auckland's priorities. Finding cost efficiencies is always ideal, and a reduction of services may be necessary to stop the shortfall if it is not a required service or one that others could provide better. Using the Three Waters funding provided by the Government would be well received as long as Mayor Goff and Auckland Council maintain opposition to the Three Waters Reform measures. While Council should reconsider some of its increased spending commitments, these cost-reducing measures are desirable on the whole.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:** There is zero transparency to what Auckland Council's criteria will be; all that is said is that Auckland Council will follow the law, and then fund projects which meet its key priorities. Aucklanders are being asked to sign a blank cheque, agreeing to criteria which have not been set out at all. As such, it is impossible to support such a measure when no criteria has been set out and no examples of projects that would be delayed or financed due to the new criteria.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** My main objection to this system is to the food waste bin. A reasonable proportion of Aucklanders have an in-house food disposal system, and to charge Aucklanders for a system they are unlikely to use is disappointing.

### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** There are always other priorities that could be considered; Lake Road is a pain for many residents in the southern end of the North Shore, and there seems to be no solution to reducing the traffic for Aucklanders. However, the priorities listed seem to be reasonable and achievable.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](http://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7071



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** If Council do not act NOW - too late

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Continue work on the sale or long-term lease of non-strategic assets as required. THIS MEANS A HUGE SALE OFF OF LAND - we all know this and NO NO NO NO think outside Council Knee Jerk reaction- be brave be bold, save not only public green space, but personal space!

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Other

**Tell us why:** You will not listen to the public, as has been shown previously

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Reduce rubbish

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:** STOP the build 3 story, 3 townhouses without consent!

WHY I need consent to put a window in my townhouse BUT the new Government ruling NOT law means councils in my area will let buildings go up without consent, without measuring the impact on my property, living environment BUT I still have to apply to council to put in a small new WINDOW - FFS

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Just make it fair - not about developers increasing Council profit in land tax, rates, water rates etc

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7089



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I love living in Auckland and I think targeted actions like this will not only start to address the climate emergency but will also make Tāmaki Makaurau an even better and more just city to live in. I hope this is the first step of even more ambitious and urgent steps to decarbonise and transform the city for the benefit of all, with the limited frame of opportunity that we have.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** I think the reasoning behind the proposal makes a lot of sense, and I like that it is taking equity into account as well as what drives behaviour change.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7245



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Maintaining the health of our family is priority and a warm place to sleep in

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 7767



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We have a number of financial obligations and commitments, and additional cost to the rising council rates would be stressful

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7769



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** We have a number of commitments and obligations

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7833



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** You should be able to sort and prioritise climate change with the rates you take.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Why did you not include salaries ? Too many get well over \$100k and they are not justified.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** When I click this one to read more , all my answers disappear. It's not good local democracy asking people to comment on what they can't understand because of your poor explanations

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Can recycling be picked up weekly . If it is not recycling ends up in trash

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities



**Tell us why:** Stop supporting community events , which are a nice to have and then ask for more money to help environmental issues. Work out your priorities.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Super city Auckland looks like a failure for north shore residents. You need to demonstrate better how it helps.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7838



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I fully support this funding

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I fully support this funding

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I fully support this funding

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I fully support this funding

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** I fully support this funding

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7846



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I fully support prioritising spending on climate change actions.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support being fiscally prudent to address covid costs.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

**Tell us why:** More information and consultation on services to be restricted or stopped.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:** The pay as you go allows more flexibility for individual households to reduce their rubbish than the rates option. Support more community based management of organic rubbish (food scraps and green waste).

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

The lease for the Bayswater ferry berth ends in 2031 and there is no funding in place in the LTP or this budget for the continuation of this important public transport service.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7850



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** User/polluter pays! I put out a small bin every 4 to 5 weeks, separate soft plastic for recycling, compost vegetable scraps. I am being discriminated against for being a single h/hold; why should I pay for large households' rubbish and for those who do not care. Council proposal will produce more rubbish, not less. People will just fill up their bins. Increase the cost of the bin tags instead. I vigorously oppose Council's unfair, discriminatory and misguided proposal. Council failing in its responsibility to minimize waste.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7892



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** The climate crisis is a pressing issue and immediate action is required. By the time I am 50 years old we will be living in a scenario deemed 'catastrophic' if current trends continue. It's no longer about even my children's generation - this is an issue of right now. Last year I was hit by a car while cycling to work- and when I was being treated in the hospital several of my doctors had had the same experience. Having improved cycle lanes and public transport would mean that cycling is a viable option without huge personal risk. In 2019, Auckland Council declared a climate emergency. The Auckland Climate Action Targeted Rate must be passed to show that this declaration is more than just an empty gesture. I want active transport and public transport to be seen as convenient ways to get around the city. Buses and ferries should be decarbonised (made electric). More funding needs to go to the parts of the city that have low canopy cover and fewer green spaces - to prevent urban heat waves and dangerous urban environments in the very near future, that will disproportionately impact our most vulnerable communities.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7959



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I fully support this funding

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 7962



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

What is really important to me, and my whole family at the moment is the decision of Auckland council to continue to use of the Vaccine pass.

Why on earth would you still carry on with discrimination to your OWN people. segregating them...doin the same as our PM. this in not how you keep a team of 5 million together. This is how you destroy a country.

We now know there is no difference between Vaccinated and unvaccinated people for contracting or transmission of the virus.

If the requirement for vaccine certificates end but Auckland council still chooses to use them they are no different than the Nazi's.

Please stand up, do your research and do the right thing for your people.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7982



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** It's a must to support this proposal to help get people on bikes and keep our kids on safe pathways . Families love cycling together and dedicated trails encourage this. Especially around the Rodney East area where roads are too busy and dangerous for families. We can't spend too much on cycling trails.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:** All of the proposed activities help keep us green and active

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 7997



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** I support the targeted rate, but do not wholly support the ways the money is being spent. The proposed funding uses are worthwhile but insufficient to deliver a transition to a sustainable and carbon free transport system, as this is mostly dependent on electrification (or green hydrogen) of transport users that cannot be demand shifted e.g. business, industry, all other private uses. Where is the support for charging networks or other incentives to replace ICE with green powered vehicles, or for micro-mobility other than cycling? If you are relying on central government action in these areas, then this should be called out but I would think as a minimum AC still has a role to play

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending

- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Provides greater incentive for people to minimize the total volume of waste sent to landfill, which is surely the overriding priority to meet your own zero-waste plan?

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I would like to specifically support better facilities for cricket at Onewa Domain. Playing numbers at Takapuna District Cricket Club have doubled in the last 6 years, with no corresponding increase in training facilities. I support the club's request to install additional training facilities on the #2 ground.

Also there is no grass pitch on the #2 ground, meaning that the Premier Womens teams are unable to play games at home, which is inequitable

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I strongly support the maximum possible devolution of decision-making powers to local boards where they impact local / community based services and facilities, and this needs to be accompanied by requisite budgetary approval levels

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8005



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Its a healthy way for kiwi people, freinds and family to see this wonderful part of the country

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8027



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** This is the only way to make meaningful progress on this huge problem.

Please ignore those who complain and moan about these effectively trivial rates increases.

Those on lower incomes will benefit through improved public transport options.

The wealthy will benefit through less traffic congestion.

We all benefit with a healthier cleaner greener city of which we can be truly proud.

Just get on with it already.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** Not sure about this - but the polluter/dumper must pay.

Those who add to landfill must pay.

Those who minimise landfill shouldn't be penalised.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please get this city sorted for climate change.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8032



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** I don't know

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8067



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8069



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Increasing rates to pay for this proposal seems extremely worthwhile, if it means we can reduce transport emissions by 64%.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** To reduce the negative environmental impact

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?**

Other

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 8116



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** It will make no difference as the ETS and the Cap set by the government will get our net emissions to zero by 2050. (Economist on Hosking last week)

Just more virtually signaling at Ratepayers expense, i.e. will be another Expensive failure

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** The first place should be to cut the bloated bureaucracy significantly.

It was reported in the NZ Herald that at the formation of the Supercity headcount was 8,200 (incl CCOs) and now it's 14,600 costing circa \$700 million extra a year. We the ratepayers have seen virtually no improvement in infrastructure or services commensurate with the ballooning bureaucracy. E.g. At a local level, there was an AT feedback session in Devonport for the changes to parking. 10 AT staff turned up (2 would have been enough) and when I asked them what they actually did on the day to day basis, 7 out of the 10 roles added no value to ratepayers, Aotea Centre has 14 staff to run events etc when I worked in a corporate we only needed 5 to do the same job (they even recruited two more last year during lock down when they were doing nothing)

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Stop - As already stated, Climate Action is a waste of ratepayers' money.

Stop- bus bike lanes, transit lanes (e.g. Lake Road), and just build better roads for cars (e.g. double lane Lake Rd each way). You stuffed Tamaki Drive.

Stop - All Maori separatist activities, e.g. paying Maori to open car parks, plus all the other woke activities (\$10s millions to be saved here)

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** No - I do not want to and should not subsidize other ratepayers?

I pay waste management for my bin and avoid all council services - I did not vote to live in a socialist city

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Focused on maintaining the environment (Nothing to do with Climate Change) that is important to Devonport.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Stop: All the racist Maori separatism (e.g. Why should the redevelopment of the Orams building cost the developers \$1m extra in "koha" to iwi before the council approves it? Why should Maori have any say on the parks, reserves, and the gulf (In 1840 only 800 Maori lived in the Auckland region Ref; Michael Bassett renowned historian).

Stop: putting in speed humps that wreck people's cars and slow speed zones (aka Zimmer frame zones). Look at Devonport only 1 accident on Victoria in 5 years that may or may not be speed-related and during that time there were 500,000 vehicle movements - now we are going to crawl at mobility scooter speeds for the rest of our lives.

Stop: ruining Queen Street (Downtown) just return it to how it was in 2015 before the lower speeds and all the other rubbish, plus kick the people who actively intimidate me in broad daylight out of downtown.

Stop: the fascination with bike lanes and transit lanes we drive cars and even if public transport is free 90% will still drive cars. Deliver to your customer-based better roads for cars.

Stop: recruitment as every extra headcount consumes the rates of half the houses in my street (yes 20 houses at \$5k pa). All gone for no delivery! Actually, the council should be reducing headcount by 15% from the middle to upper management (they only seem to drop front line staff who actually work in the community)

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8130



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? I don't know**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** Apartments & other complexes that organise their own Rubbish, Food scrap & Recycling services should be exempt.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8131



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Other

**Tell us why:** There are other economic priorities to address. Adding on further targeted rates each year is disingenuous and leads to further rates cost with the household gross burden the main area of concern to rate payers. I support climate change policies but not this extra spend unequivocally.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Pleased to see the overall increase has been limited to 3.5% as was under the impression it was heading higher.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Good that this is a area of focus.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** I have learned to manage my waste spend by composting and not putting the rubbish bin out each week. Lazier and larger households would benefit at my expense if PAYT is removed. NZ is used to a user pays philosophy which makes sense. Support evening up arrangements between regions, not entirely sure food scraps collection is economic, I do my own.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:** All priorities are merit worthy but where's the emphasis on transport with a rising Devonport population putting extra pressure on Lake Rd? Hopefully the cycleways are already approved but the bike route through Francis St through to Takapuna is an imperative.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Keep the trees on the maunga.

Restore access to Mt Victoria.

Keep traffic moving particular in Devonport.

Retain control of water reticulation.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8135



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):** Milford Residents Association Inc.

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Milford Residents Association supports improved transport choice, low emission public transport vehicles including ferries and, especially, increased provision for cycling and walking and tree cover across the whole of Auckland.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** MRA supports accessing Government funding, changing the timing of some capital spending and keeping the previously agreed rates increase to 3.5%.

We do not support vague policies about cost and service reductions or the sale or long term lease of non-strategic assets as we do not trust Council to make these decisions with sufficient care or respect for the wishes of local residents.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:** See comments above. We do not trust Council to make decisions that fairly reflect local needs or residents' wishes.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** We do not support the proposals because it effectively removes the choice of bag collections for northern residents. It also simply increases the existing problem of each property having a suite of bins which then clutter up the footpath for 48 hours or so after every collection day. Auckland's rubbish collection needs a complete overhaul and should look at the example of European cities which have central locations for bottles and other recyclables.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Milford Residents Assn fully supports the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board's first priority of improving the water quality of the Wairau catchment. We are delighted that the additional rates funding to water quality has improved Wairau water outflows significantly to the extent that the permanent Black notice at the Wairau Outlet has been removed. Congratulations to all for this important milestone.

Milford Residents Association supports the principle of local board decision making over local community services. Unfortunately, we believe this principle is not respected by Auckland Council to the extent it should be. For this reason, while we would like to fully support the priorities of completing the Local Parks Management Plan and the community services and library needs assessment, we cannot. We do not believe local views will carry their due weight in any final Council decision.

We fully support the continuation of the targeted Water Quality rate and targeted Pest-free rate. We have engaged fully with the voluntary efforts associated with these rates.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8176



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Necessary for better world

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** Good plan

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Yes

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** Better system

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Kaipātiki Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support all priorities

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8177



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I 100% support this and would happily pay more for this important work! I love living here and I want my children and grandchildren to be able to enjoy this beautiful city without the effects of extreme weather events and the health risks associated with climate change. We want ambitious climate action and absolutely support council taking a lead on this! It is the right thing to do for our generation, and those who come after us. We are in a climate crisis and much more needs to be done in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland on climate action. The council declared a climate emergency in 2019 however, sadly there is little tangible evidence for taking action that we can see in our local community. I want to ensure that the Council actively honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi, tino rangatiratanga, and mātauranga Māori. It is important that this work directly targets inequities through improving services in communities currently under-served. Also, those that contribute the most to our emissions need to be accountable for this (e.g. high carbon emitting personal vehicles).

We need to be reducing our transportation emissions through a more accessible public transport network and electrifying the fleet. People who commute by public transport have less cardiovascular disease (high blood pressure, heart attacks, strokes), less diabetes, and overall lower mortality rates. We can not rely on individual consumers shifting to electric vehicles as this would not reduce climate harms such as tyre pollution which contributes to respiratory issues and does not have the same health gains that would come from public and active transport.

We also need to enable active transport such as walking and cycling. This has huge benefits for our environment but also for our own health. Commuters who walk or cycle are healthier and live longer. Active transport is proven to reduce



all-cause mortality and reduce morbidity from non-communicable diseases such as cardiovascular disease, respiratory diseases, diabetes, and mental health. The public health gains and long term savings are well worth this investment.

It is embarrassing to see cities around the world take ambitious action on safe cycle infrastructure and 2 years into the pandemic we have little to show for this in Auckland. We need to be much more ambitious to make cycling an option for children, the elderly and disabled. Many more people would cycle more if only they were safe to do so. I want to be able to cycle from the north shore into the city, over the harbour bridge! This makes it more accessible and is a wasted opportunity to support local businesses and have this as one of the key tourist activities of the city.

We need more trees, please! Planting of urban Ngahere (forests) will improve carbon sequestration and also promote human health and wellbeing. For example, through psychological benefits, and cooling the city by providing shade and transpiring water. This is needed already as we face the warmest summers on record and it is only getting hotter! Children need somewhere safe and cool to play outdoors in the daytime that is not an open field, a playground where the equipment is too hot to use or the beach. Planting will also be of cultural importance with kai gardens and rongoa (medicinal plants), further supporting food sovereignty and community autonomy. Trees purify the air by removing particulate matter pollution reducing the risk of asthma, heart attacks, and stroke.

## 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** This should not be at the expense of taking ambitious action on reducing our climate emissions. This can not be delayed.

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** As long as this does not impact on our commitment to emissions reductions - this must remain a priority. Reducing our emissions must remain a central focus of decision making.

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I support this options as it is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option. Reducing our emissions must take precedence over other concerns such as cost alone.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

**Tell us why:** I would like to see more action to support the community reduce its reliance on car use e.g. safe cycle infrastructure. There is a plan to reduce the speed limit around the local primary school yet there isn't anywhere safe for the children and parents to cycle. The skate park is being updated but if this is the small plot of land by the basketball court it is right by a main road intersection and not a desirable destination. It looks like it is aimed at smaller children which doesn't suit being next to a busy road for safety and pollution from traffic. More needs to be done to promote safe spaces for people that include activities for our young women (see women in urbanism) and the elderly e.g. picnic tables, some with chess sets tiled on - places that make it easier for the community to gather.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Please take the most ambitious action on climate change - this is the most important concern for me and my family.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any

interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8189



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I wish to provide feedback on the Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023. Please see attached PDF. Jeff Tallon, 1C Park Ave., Takapuna, Auckland 0622

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.

- submitter

*My awa is Waikato on the banks of which I was born, and my maunga is Owairaka, having grown up there on the upper slopes.*

I find the elements of the joint Tūpuna Maunga Authority and Auckland Council plan for the maunga of Tamaki Makaurau potentially quite exciting. The idea of setting up a model pa site on one of the mountains could provide a very attractive educational and tourist attraction. It would need to be one of the larger mountains which has the capacity to handle the size of the facility required. Such a development should be restricted to just one maunga and the others left in their natural state. Maungawhau, Mt Eden, is the one that best comes to mind.

However, I have no confidence in the current Authority to undertake these developments at the professional level required nor to maintain the simple elements of kaitiakitanga on this beautiful and unique collection of volcanic cones.

I base this position simply on the track record to date. The maunga are in a very sorry state and have not been cared for. This has been widely prosecuted in the news media. I just give one example in relation to Owairaka. The following photograph was taken in July 2021. The seat is for quiet contemplation of the view looking out through trees to the upper Waitemata harbour. All one sees is a plastic fence placed there for no obvious reason. The fence is still there today 9 months later. This is typical of the neglect on these maunga.



Further, I have met mana whenua on this maunga and their claim is that they have not been consulted and their voice is not heard. I feel that the present TMA needs to be restructured and people appointed who have a passionate commitment to these beautiful maunga. There have been many fine words spoken in the plan but these have no meaning unless there is the heart and commitment to implement them.

I look forward to a bold yet sympathetic plan for the future care and development of these maunga but I cannot see that it will occur under the present leadership which has far too many other commitments to so many other projects, Boards and enterprises.

First and foremost, what has been lacking so far is a commitment to genuine consultation, as highlighted by the recent Appeal Court decision in relation to the removal of trees on Owairaka.

At Mataharehare in Parnell a rahui has been placed over that land. It carries the statement "This is to protect and maintain the cultural legacy and historical heritage of two peoples coming together."

This sets an exemplary tone with a wide embrace that contrasts the narrow view of the current leadership of the TMA that seems focussed on the removal of any semblance and symbol of what they consider colonisation. All peoples enjoy and experience the substantiation of spiritual values when they engage with these maunga. Any new plans for developing and caring for the maunga should embrace that understanding. The mana whenua on the ground need to be better consulted. And the example at Mataharehare needs to be adopted and welcomed: **"to protect and maintain the cultural legacy and historical heritage of two peoples coming together."**

Strip away any of these elements and the full potential of these maunga will never be realised. "He rakau morimori e kore e taea te piki" – a tree shorn of its branches cannot be climbed.

Thank you, I am happy to speak to my submission.





# 8192



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Other**

**Tell us why:** I support the Council's initiative to take measures to combat climate change. However, they should be taken THIS year, not next week.

I support paying targeted rates for this purposes, however, I think it is unfair to charge by reference to property value. There is an average of 3 persons per household - so single households pay a disproportionate contribution. Any levy should be a per person levy.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services

- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

### **What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

## 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

### **What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

## 4. Standardising waste management

### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

### **What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** These are my submissions to the waste service proposal (Proposal) which is part of the Council's budget for 2022-2023 (Budget). I am a strong believer in the principle "the polluter pays" (whether through bin tags; or as part of the general rates provided that the rates only charge for the volume of actual waste produced by the ratepayer). The Proposal introduces a flat rate for waste collection as part of the general rates. Under the Proposal, the rates will cover a weekly collection varying only depending on the size of the bin (small-medium-large). The rates do not take into account how often you put your bin out. In my submission, the Council should maintain/re-introduce the well-known principle "the polluter pays" (pay as you go (PAYT)) in all of Auckland.

2.

Aucklanders are invited to make submissions in respect of the Proposal which the Council puts forward as:

- **Ease:** a choice of three rubbish bin sizes to suit your needs. You can save money if you produce less waste, but if you need more space, bigger bins are available.
- **Economical:** the rates-based service is more economical than a pay-as-you-throw service. With everyone on the same service, the general operating cost will go down by about \$70 per household for all three services. Those cost savings are passed on to the customer under this proposal.
- **Equity:** standardised services and charges across the region, so that everyone with the same sized bin pays the same no matter where you live

In my view, this glossy statement is somewhat misleading and for that reason alone the consultation may well be flawed. For many people the costs will go up. The flat rates do not take into account how often you put your bin out.

A large group of people is simply ignored in the Proposal: many single or small households and/or those who are already conscious shoppers struggle to fill even the smallest size bin monthly, let alone weekly. These people are in for a massive cost increase, essentially to pay for someone else's rubbish. Why is this not mentioned anywhere in the Proposal?

3.

The blue tag for the smallest 80 litres bin is currently \$2.85 so, for someone who is putting out one small bin per month, this amounts to approximately \$35 per year. The new proposed rates for a small bin will be around \$124 per year. This increase will pay for waste produced by the larger households or, worse, waste of people who do not care how much waste they create.

In two years' time, the Council proposes to charge further rates (which are yet to be set but may be around \$70 annually) for the collection of food scraps. Again, if you already compost your food scraps in your garden and do not need this service, you will still need to pay rates for the collection of someone else's food scraps.

It is telling that the Council's waste management plan (<https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/plans-projects-policies-reports-by-laws/our-plans-strategies/topic-based-plans-strategies/environmental-plans-strategies/Pages/waste-management-minimisation-plan.aspx>) and the Budget calculate waste volumes per capita, not per household. Yet, the Council sees fit to charge for waste per household.

4.

Statistics NZ, the 2018 census, records that the average number of people per household in Auckland is 3 persons. <https://www.stats.govt.nz/news/new-data-shows-1-in-9-children-under-the-age-of-five-lives-in-a-multi-family-household#:~:text=Household%20size%20varying%20across%20the,has%20remained%20unchanged%20since%202006>. It would also appear that the ratio families versus single households in New Zealand is 1,300,000 (families) compared to 439,000 (single households). About 1 in 3 households is a single household. Many of those single households are people over the age of 65.

Ignoring this large group of people would appear to amount to indirect discrimination under ss. 2(1)(b), (i) and (l) and s.65 of the Human Rights Act 1993, on the basis of marital status and/or age and/or family status. The Proposal is a seemingly neutral policy but it is not; it has a disproportionately negative impact on this group. In order to avoid these prohibited grounds of discrimination, the Council would need to establish not only that its policy is reasonable, but also that it is necessary. It is clearly not necessary, given that PAYT has operated satisfactorily so far.

Parul Sood, General Manager Waste Solutions, wrote (in an email to me of 3 March 2022) that the Proposal is equitable because: "Auckland Council also has the challenge of ensuring that certain sectors of the community, particularly those in extra-large households who generate a lot of waste, and who are on lower incomes, are not further disadvantaged by the way we charge for waste, just because they are extra-large households. A PAYT system would have a significant impact on these parts of the community which a rates funded service does not."

That reason is also given on page 75 of the Budget. In my view, this statement underlines the randomness of the Proposal: Why should single households pay for waste of large families? Who says these single households are not also on a lower income (pensioners)?

5.

The Government's recent proposal for a new national waste strategy (<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/taking-responsibility-for-our-waste-consultation-document/>) emphasises that responsibility is at the heart of the system and recognises the fundamental importance of people taking greater responsibility for waste minimisation (page 39). It also recognises the importance of driving behavioural change. Moving away from PAYT seems to achieve the opposite. Should the Council not take the government's (future) waste strategy into account?

6.

It seems the Proposal is mostly cost driven (rather than ambitious in its aims towards achieving waste reduction). Parul Sood wrote (in her email to me of 3 March 2022) that the Council's study found that PAYT did not drive behavioural change and (as also outlined in the Budget) that:

"Part of this is due to the size of the financial disincentive being not enough to drive behaviour change for some households. In the PAYT areas, Auckland Council operates in a side-by-side competitive market where we have to compete with private waste collectors to win customers. This means we cannot set our prices based only on what that financial disincentive needs to be, but on what the private market is charging."

In the circumstances, the Council could assume responsibility for all waste collection rather than allowing commercial operators to compete. Further, the Council could increase the financial disincentive. I should say that I investigated in the neighbourhood: during the covid lockdown the Council provided a few weeks of free collection (thank you!). Everyone I spoke to said they had taken the opportunity to throw out more rubbish than usual in those weeks because it was free. In any event, if there is a flat rate per bin size, how can that ever be an incentive for people to further reduce their waste? "They have paid for the bin so let's fill it up".

7.

While it is acknowledged that there does not necessarily need to be a correlation between the services that are paid for from the rates and the benefit of those services to the ratepayer, there are boundaries. It is quite different to build and operate a pool or a library for people to visit (which ratepayers may or may not visit) than to put trucks on the road to collect waste: the small households/minimal waste producers directly affect the number of trucks that are needed to collect waste. In its financial management the Council must, among other things, consider the distribution of benefits between the community as a whole, any identifiable part of the community, and individuals (s.101(3)(ii) Local Government Act 2002) and the extent to which the actions or inactions of particular individuals or a group contribute to the need to undertake the activity (s.101(3) (iv) of that Act). In this case, it would appear that the Council has omitted to consider the sizeable group of small households and considerate shoppers.

8.

In summary, it is my view that the Proposal cannot be adopted as the significant group of small households has not been considered. Further, no reasonable Council could possibly decide to charge a flat rate for waste removal and depart from the PAYT principle, for the reasons outlined above. For the same reason, I also disagree with the Proposal to introduce a collection of food scraps paid from general rates (and similarly, the recycling services should also be on a “polluter pays” basis).

9.

If the price of the tags is too low, then the Council could increase the price of the tags. If the tags are for some reason undesirable (they constitute plastic waste, and are a hassle to buy), then the Council could invest in different tag technology, such as electronic tagging on the bin (and scanners on the trucks, to scan the bins). Either solution would achieve that people are only charged for waste they produce. In any event, the Council should invest in a plan to drive behavioural change towards a society with less waste. I did not notice any allocation of funds for education on waste reduction in the Proposal, but maybe that appears elsewhere in the Budget.

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

### **What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8219



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Living in appartments, I prefer that we use a private company to manage our rubbish/food scraps/ recycling. As we can then dictate pickups and cleaning of the bins ourselves instead of waiting for the council to organise if there are any changes.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 8228



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8233



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8236



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Because we need to change our environment before its too late

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).



- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8618



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I am determined to see these positive changes in regards to the climate crisis.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** The terminology was confusing to understand and there was a lot of miss communication surrounding 'low priority issues' and what defines an issue as low priority.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** I use bags so these new waste services will provide people like me with a more equitable option.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:** Some of these prioritise seem not as detailed. It would be good to see rangatahi being prioritised in this budget. The inclusion and prioritisation of te reo Māori and Māori culture within our community would be something that would have pushed me closer to supporting this budgets priorities.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

It would nice to see the diverse cultures of Tāmaki Makaurau being celebrated consistently. It would be awesome to see youth voices being recognised as important.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8626



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** I mean, any effort to try and reduce carbon emissions and minimize the effect of climate change is good, right.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

### 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).

- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8675



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Your key points listed are too vague to warrant serious consideration. Very easy just to introduce a targeted rate whether there is support for it or not.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.



**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** There is an opportunity for the householder to reduce waste to reduce costs. Included in rates will encourage greater amounts of rubbish as it results in no cost reduction and possible rubbish to dispose of.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Feeling like a heavy emphasis on playgrounds.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

1. It is in my view that "local" board reps should have more say in decisions about "local" community services.
2. This T.M Authority presents as a law to themselves in my opinion. How many council reps and how many Nga Mana Whenua members comprise it?
3. Why am I not surprised that the intended changes to fees are mostly on the increase. The \$560 base fee for processing seems like a disincentive to have owners at a time concern for the environment. The instillation of tanks should be encouraged to assist with water conservation.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8683



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I agree with low emission ferries and buses (electric), cycling is already catered to 'communities that need it most' rings alarm bells for me as looking after trees hasn't been a strong point for Auckland Council or panuku.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

## What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other

**Tell us why:** you must consult on the sale of 'assets'. Reduction of services when you are increasing rates is unacceptable. Government needs to give more to Auckland seeing as Auckland took the brunt of covid.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

**Tell us why:** I do support but as long as it is truly equitable in regards to cost. I do not support a fortnightly collection as this could encourage vermin. Also, paying more for less service is not acceptable.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I am happy(ish) to fund change that is needful to make this city a success. Charging more though, whilst cutting services, is not acceptable to me. Services should remain and Central Government asked to fund Auckland more. They used us as a giant petri dish last year!

Local boards need more autonomy and respect from the Council. They represent us moreso than councilors who take on roles that pay them to service the Greater Auckland area.

Tupuna Maunga Authority needs further oversight. Decisions have been made with vague ideas of consultation.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8698



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:** Climate is our top priority. No trees on public land should be removed. Exotic trees except privet, are good for nursery trees and also provide shade and absorb CO2. Consulting gardeners from the Botanic Gardens might help with this program rather than having hundreds of small trees dying.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023

- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Other**

**Tell us why:** Never sell what could be useful in the future. We have a property near us that had a consultant recommend spending a million dollars in doing up much of this was unnecessary and the bathroom and kitchen could have been upgraded by Bunnings/Mitre 10 consultants for 30% fees and 1/4 of price quoted, this would have results in 500 per week income over the last 2 years.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:** Also check number of staff needed, to be told someone overhead a manager telling someone talking about leaving. "Don't be daft where else could you get wage for doing nothing" doesn't sound efficient.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:** Although this will disadvantage me as I only put out a 80l bin 4 times a year. We need to get control of the waste.

PS. Enviroplay takes any plastic or demolition concrete. Reduce landfill by requiring houses to be moved than demolished.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Housing - acknowledging that houses are desperately needed, building too many on one section is asking for social disharmony. Some have no space for even a blade of grass, let alone a tree. Kids need open ground and air, so this is unhealthy.

Until a few years ago I am a ran a BnB, the majority of guests came because of the unique houses in Devonport and the fact the whole area was a small microism of Victoria/Albert design. To change the ambiance of Devonport, parts of Ponsonby, Remuera would be killing a goose that lays a golden egg, as these tourists only come to Auckland as they appreciated the history.

Making sure we have food security by protecting our fertile farmland around Auckland especially in the Pukekohe area.

Only use staff -- not consultants.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 8701



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I oppose the plan for waste service standardisation. There must be an incentive, including financial, to avoid sending waste to landfill. There is no incentive here to compost, recycle or keep waste down. One size does NOT fit all. As well as incentives to lower waste at both household and business levels, it would help if Council lowered the fees at refuse centres.

Auckland Council states that it values Auckland's natural environment: this recommendation does not support that value.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

#### Transport

I support investment in public transport, as referenced under 'climate emergency'. Anything that acknowledges climate change and the necessity to lower emissions through improved transport options has to be good. I believe it is very important to ensure that ferries are supported as well as buses and trains. The Bayswater Ferry Terminal must be a priority for upgrade and security of tenure. This is especially important as the population of Bayswater and Belmont on the Devonport peninsula has, and continues to, increase. (I note the 'Coastal Asset Renewals Regional Fund' on page 37 of your consultation document – might this be of use/available?)

I would like more emphasis on walking as a method of getting from A to B. Investment in cycleways is mentioned but I would also like to see more investment in footpaths. Many people are happy to walk to their destination, plus sometimes using a bus, ferry or train but are not, or do not have, a bicycle.

Lake Road obviously must be mentioned, for safety and economic reasons, as well as the population increase mentioned above. Please get this project going as soon as possible.

#### Higher density housing and Special Character areas

I understand the necessity for higher density housing, not only for population growth but also so that the city does not further encroach on our green spaces and land that is good for food production.

With greater intensification come less green and permeable spaces and more hard surfaces, increasing storm water run off. Greater intensification shows the need to upgrade facilities, for example roads, public transport, ferry services, as mentioned above.

With higher density comes the responsibility to retain some of our special character areas, such as Devonport, Birkenhead, Northcote Point, St Mary's Bay, Herne Bay, etc. etc. I believe it is essential to not only protect many heritage buildings but the environments they are in – streets such as Victoria Road Devonport. Neighbourhoods should be protected, be cohesive. not have isolated buildings like missing teeth. I believe 3 Victoria Road should be protected for its many historical values.

Devonport has a value for tourism, when this returns. Figures are no doubt available that illustrate the popularity of Devonport as a destination, for both overseas and out of town visitors, because of its special character.

#### Water

I support zero consent fees for water tanks with new builds plus any measures that encourage wise use of water. This could include incentives for existing dwellings to get water tanks, especially for use on gardens.

#### Natural environment

As stated, there are many challenges to our natural environment. Volunteers play an active role in protecting and enhancing this in various ways, including trapping pests, taking out noxious weeds and planting with natives. I hope Auckland Council continues to support these initiatives. I am very concerned at the amount of trees that are removed by developers – please can Council put in more protections for existing trees.

#### Tupuna Maunga

This organisation seems to be working well in Devonport. I believe existing trees, including some exotics such as oaks, have a value and should be retained. Others, such as privet and honeysuckle, obviously should not.

#### Local Boards

I support the increase in Local Board responsibilities – this will lead to better decisions for local issues.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8707



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I compost and have no food waste and rarely need to put out recycle bin as I avoid plastic containers ie. use milk powder, no bottled drinks, eat meat rarely and shop at greengrocer with my own reusable soft plastic bags. This is what should be encouraged ecologically and we who do so should not be penalised to equalise with those who cannot, or will not consider doing so.

P.S. Once one changes one's habits it is no trouble to cut waste and more could do it if you incentivise.

I am not sufficiently informed to answer this section of the question but the philosophy overall should be to help families minimise their waste as best they can, with a 'carrot' rather a 'stick' approach to achieve reduction, but I concede that in multi-unit properties, inner-city or no grounds/gardens for composting and basically the same standardisation may be an option.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

Tell us why:

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

### Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

Thank you for your attention. It is important.

A) Not having to pay for a rubbish bin I don't use. I returned mine to the Council + the last two years I only had to put out a yellow plastic bag bought at the supermarket a couple of times, and joining with my neighbour on our property for an inorganic rubbish collection twice in the same period.

B) I notice some people use small food waste bins picked up from the streets; could these be more promoted and charges waived in poorer suburbs? In any case, people who compost at home should be charged a standardised rate for a service they don't use, and save the Council in the landfill.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8712



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:** Personally, I do not think that there has been enough discussion re Climate Change. We have been forced to accept the Greens Movements ideology along with a Left Wing Panel that has set out some sort of strategy to reduce carbon emissions. Important scientists eg. Professor Emeritus Ian Plimer of the Melbourne University who lectures to University students on Geology and Earths Natural Science. Professor Emeritus Hegan of the Sacramento University, California who is a geologist, volcanologist, seismologist and studies Earth's natural sciences also lectures to University students and lastly Sir David Attenborough Natural Scientist are largely ignored. They all confirm that if we wish to truly reduce carbon emissions, then we must advocate reducing the world's population. Tinkering around the edges will hardly make any change. Additional targeted charges will make no difference to the world's problem of global warming or effects to weather conditions worldwide.

New Zealan'd emission rate is approximately .0185 according to latest figures.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.



We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** Fewer people are paying rates to the Auckland Council particularly businesses in Auckland's CBD and Newmarket. According to the rates division of Auckland Council there are approx. 570,000 households that are rated, with most of the properties rated below 1 million dollars based on the latest property valuation (2017).

According to the Department of Social Development, there are more than 100,000 households receiving financial assistance particularly if they are needing to pay the increase of landlord rents as tenants. These households do not pay rates in the true sense, neither do Māori freehold land under council rates related policies. (Rates remissions) therefore those properties held by private individuals are the ones that bear the brunt of rate increases, particularly those areas of Auckland who are deemed affluent.

Over my seventy years and after the 2002 Rating Act of the Labour Government under Helen Clark, rates have never been reduced and have always increased placing strain on many households who are now asset rich, but cash poor.

As a neighbourhood watch/support co-ordinator for O'Neills Avenue and Hurstmere Road I can confirm that 9 properties are currently on the market with owners concerned re: the pending rates rise yet to come. There is one property on the market for over a year now, still unsold. Despite the lowering of price, mainly due to the current government's policy re: overseas buyers. I have no doubt that the rates charged on the property will be excessive as in the past.

I believe that there is a case for capping rates to a maximum of 2 million.

The balance or shortfall should come from central government who get to pocket the GST portion of our rates. According to the Rating Act 60% of finance for cities/towns should come from Central Government and 40% from household/local business rating.

The amount from Central Government has not really increased over the years given the requirements each government in power has demanded from Auckland Council for roading etc.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** I support this proposal, however there is a need to reduce wasted spending eg. Study on Auckland CBD new stadium, that costed ratepayers approx. \$900,000 spent by the current mayor and councillors when there are perfectly good stadiums that still need to be used.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

**Tell us why:** Frankly this is about the fourth time the council have looked at changes to the rubbish collections and once again the ratepayer has had to cover the costs of new bins. Purchased and general mistakes that councillors have made over the years. Currently the rubbish collections work perfectly. In our home we have a recycling bin emptied every two weeks and we have a targeted rate for a scraps bin that we place on the street curb along similar lines. (Quite often we do not have any rubbish to go out at all and we save it for the next time). If need be we use a prepaid bag which is collected by environmental services. I see no need to introduce a new service of bins for a service we don't use and won't need. I only see a council wishing to implement a service that they can wholly control and increase rates for rubbish services on a regular basis.

What happened to democracy?

## Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:** Quite frankly, what is wrong with democracy. Residents should be able to use the current system as it is. Either a bin or a bag to be collected by whoever offers the best service along with price. To propose a system as I mentioned before wholly controlled by council allows them to increase charges when residents did not ask for them anyway.

I can see cases in the disputes tribunal.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

As the local co-ordinator for neighbourhood watch/support I get to talk to the local people who are concerned with the forthcoming rates increase based on their property valuations. They are not interested in selling their family home as they have lived there for years. So to mention that when they sell, they will obtain large sums of money is not on their list of

priorities. You simply can not replace what they worked for over the many years. Many who have endeavoured to operate their businesses are struggling and a high increase on rating their properties because the council can, will mean that they will be rated out of their homes, same applies to those folk who are retired. Not everyone who lives in Takapuna/Milford are wealthy, it only seems so because of their property values. I have contacted the MP for North Shore Mr Simon Watts as he now has the portfolio as opposition MP for the central government.

I believe that the method of rating people's properties needs to be changes. Perhaps a citizens tax would suffice as everyone pays.

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8717



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?**

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:** I always remember that when I was five years old growing up in Hong Kong, my parents told me that there were many people in the world without sufficient food. As a consequence, I never throw away my food nor having lots of rubbish.

(1) North Shore City's population consists of more elderly people than the other parts of Auckland and its average household members is only roughly three. Because of this fact, the existing pay-as-you-throw collections by buying tags or pre-paid rubbish bags are very practical and fair.

(2) The North Shore city has around a half dozen operators. It is very good practice because it stamps out monopoly which the end users would prefer.

(3) Monopoly not just drives price-up, there is a danger of strike as well. It is not wise to have only one company for refuse collection.

(4) On March Fourth 2022, the National Radio News at 3:00pm announced that the Auckland Council had problems in clearing the rubbish in time due to the seriousness of covid-19. It is very clear that it is a mistake that the refuse collection is only handled by the Auckland Council in other suburban areas of Auckland.

(5) Lastly, I attach here with the letter which was written by Jon Addison of Milford. It was published at the column of Editorial letters from the New Zealand Herald. I agree with her opinions totally. They are the opinions of many other North Shore Residents as well!

(6) Please leave the refuse collection system of the North Shore as status quo. Thank you for your consideration of my letter and Jon's letters. Best wishes.

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties**

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property**

**Tell us why:**

## 5. Local Boards

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 8799



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8812



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8813



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Other

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 8855



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8864



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Other

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8865



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Other

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I do not support any priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

To reduce tax, support small business, stimulate economy, increase benefit, encourage young people employment

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8866



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8872



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8885



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures? Support**



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8886



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8891



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 8909



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8938



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8941



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8942



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8943



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8944



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8945



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8946



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 8947



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8948



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8952



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8954



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8962



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8964



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8972



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 8978



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 9010



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9019



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9020



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9025



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9029



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9031



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9032



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9040



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 9041



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9046



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9051



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9052



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Other**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Other**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9058



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9059



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9062



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** I don't know

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Support (prefer rates-funded system)

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I support most priorities

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9067



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 9068



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9073



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support any priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9075



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:



## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9136



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** I don't know

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** I don't know

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9304



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9337



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Do not support



**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Do not support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I do not support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9340



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support most priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9417



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

**Organisation (if applicable):**

---

**Your local board:** Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Support (prefer rates-funded system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.





# 9476



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

**Tell us why:**

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

**Tell us why:**

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I don't know**

**Tell us why:**

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9521



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Support

**Tell us why:**

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

Tell us why:

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change? Support**

Tell us why:

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system? Do not support (prefer PAYT system)**

Tell us why:

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Support

Tell us why:

### 5. Local Boards

#### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right? I support all priorities**

Tell us why:

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

### Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.



# 9561



# Annual budget 2022/2023

**Note:** *this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.*

## Submitter details

Organisation (if applicable):

---

Your local board: Devonport-Takapuna

---

## Your feedback

### 1. Climate action targeted rate

To meet our climate ambitions, we must reduce transport emissions in Auckland by 64 per cent by 2030. To address the climate emergency and contribute to this climate goal, we are proposing spending an additional \$1.045 billion (including government funding and other sources) over the next 10 years on a series of targeted actions to reduce emissions and support adaptation. This includes:

- improving transport choice for over one million Aucklanders who will be living within 500 meters of new or improved bus services
- moving to low-emission ferry services
- increasing provision for walking and cycling, and
- increasing tree canopy cover in communities that need it most.

We propose introducing a climate action targeted rate (separate from general rates) to pay for \$574 million of this over the next 10 years. We estimate the targeted rate to be about \$1.12 per week (about \$58 a year) for the median value residential property.

**What do you think of this proposal?** Do not Support

**Tell us why:** I do not think introducing a new tax is the answer to fight with climate change. Instead, its is constant education to let people know about the importance of fighting with climate change.

### 2. Managing on-going budget pressures

Due to on-going impacts of COVID-19 on our revenue, and growing inflationary pressure, we are forecasting a budget shortfall of \$85 million for 2022/2023 compared to what was budgeted for in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031. Some of the budget pressures would be ongoing.

We plan to use a range of levers to manage next year's, and on-going, budget pressures, including:

- using the Government's Better Off support package funding
- changing the timing of some capital spending
- implementing cost reductions in the form of efficiency savings and potential reduction in some services
- keeping the previously agreed general rates increase of 3.5 per cent for 2022/2023
- considering the sale or long-term lease of additional non-strategic assets as required.

**What do you think of our proposal to manage on-going budget pressures?** Support

**Tell us why:** I think Auckland Council should review their employees salary and cut off at least 1/3 pay of the well-paid managers.

### 3. Prioritising operating spending

We need to prioritise operating spending to help manage on-going budget pressures. We have proposed a set of criteria to be used when making decisions about cost reductions, including those that could reduce, stop or change some services.

**What do you think about how we propose to choose which services to reduce, stop or change?** Support

**Tell us why:** Firstly, Auckland Council should prioritize some of the proposals over others. Secondly, Auckland Council should ask Aucklanders what is important to them, thus as to enable Auckland Council to make decisions accordingly.

### 4. Standardising waste management

#### Question A

Over the next three years we are moving to standardise waste services and charges across Auckland. Currently, some of Auckland pays for rubbish collections on their rates bill, and other parts of Auckland buy bin tags or bags to get their rubbish collected.

We are proposing a move to a region-wide rates funded refuse collection service with a choice of three bin sizes to accommodate different household needs, as this is the most cost-effective, equitable and climate friendly option to achieve waste minimisation outcomes.

This proposal is instead of the current Auckland Waste Management and Minimisation Plan approach to move to a region-wide pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) system (e.g. tags and bags).

**What do you think about our proposal to move from a planned region-wide PAYT system to a region-wide rates-funded rubbish collection system?** Do not support (prefer PAYT system)

**Tell us why:** When PAYT system was introduced to the North Shore area, Auckland Council did a huge job on explaining and promoting the benefits of PAYT (I participated this project back then as a team spokesperson). During the promotion Auckland Council simply explained how fantastic this PAYT system was, from reducing landfill volume, to protecting the environment, delaying climate change, reducing the number of households Expenditure and many other aspects; thus to convince us to use this system. Now, it is just ironic that Auckland Council wants to stop this system and introduce the rates-funded system!

#### Question B

In addition to how we fund region-wide kerbside rubbish collection, we are also proposing to standardise waste management services and charges across Auckland.

This includes standardising which properties can opt out of council waste services and charges.

**What do you think about these proposals?**

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential multi-unit developments (10 or more units)** Do not Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for residential and lifestyle properties with between two and nine units** Do not Support

**Standardise the opt-out rules for non-residential properties** Do not Support

**Apply a minimum base charge to every separately used or inhabited part of a property** Do not Support

**Tell us why:**



## 5. Local Boards

### Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Tell us your thoughts on our proposed priorities for the local board area in 2022/2023 – have we got it right?** I don't know

**Tell us why:** I do not even know what are the priorities. This demonstrates that Auckland Local Boards have not been doing enough promotions as enable its local residents to understand more about the local community.

## 6. What is important to you?

**Do you have feedback on any other issues, including:**

- Local board decision-making over local community services (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Tūpuna Maunga Authority Operational Plan 2022/2023 (page 53 in the consultation document).
- Changes to fees and charges (page 53 in the consultation document).

Or is there anything further you would like to give feedback on?

I have no idea how these so called policies are initiated by the Local Boards. As the local residents I know nothing about it, nor there are workshops and seminars to educate us about these policies in the local community. I have asked some kiwis and none of them know about these proposals. I think Auckland Council local boards should organise more workshops to educate us about what they are doing, thus enable us to have our say.

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.